

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/28

2/28 Infantry Battalion

November 1940

As required
df

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Date and Time.—From 1 Nov.'40 To 30 Nov.'40.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Northam, W.A.	1940 1 Nov.		B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No.88.	See Appendix. No. 201.
"	1 "		Bn. Training Syllabus for week commencing 4 Nov.'40 promulgated.	" 202.
"	2 "		B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No.89.	" 203.
"	2 "		B.R.O. Pt. 1B, No.89.	" 203A.
"	2 "		Casualty Return of Officers & O/Rs. attached.	" 204.
"	2 "		Casualty Return of Officers.	" 205.
"	2 "		Casualty Return O/Rs.	" 206.
"	2 "		Field Return of O/Rs.	" 207.
"	2 "		Field Return of Officers.	" 208.
"	2 "		Weekly Report rendered to 24 Inf. Bde.	" 209.
"	4 "		B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No.90.	" 210.
"	5 "		B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No. ^{91.} 90.	" 211.
"	5 "		Western Command R.O. Pt.11, No.4 (1 Nov.'40).	" 212.
"	6 "		B.R.O. Pt.1A, No.91.	" 213.



WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Date and Time.—From 1 Nov. '40 To 30 Nov. '40 (Contd).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	1940			<u>Appendix No.</u>
Northam, W.A.	Nov. 7		B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No.93.	214.
" "	" 7		Western Command R.O. Pt.11, No.1. (4 Nov.'40).	215.
" "	" 7		" " " " No.2. (6 Nov.'40).	216.
" "	" 8		B.R.O. Pt.1B, No.94.	217.
" "	" 8		Weekly Report rendered to 24 Inf. Bde.	218.
" "	" 9		B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No.95.	219.
" "	" 9		Casualty Return of Officers.	220.
" "	" 9		" " " " & O/Rs. attached.	221.
" "	" 9		Field Return O/Rs.	222.
" "	" 9		" " Officers.	223.
" "	" 9		Casualty Return O/Rs.	224.
" "	" 9		Western Command R.O. Pt.11, No.5 (7 Nov.'40).	225.
" "	" 13		B.R.O. Pt.1A, No.98.	226.
" "	" 13		" " No.97.	227.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Date and Time.—From 1 Nov. '40 To 30 Nov. '40.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	1940			
Northam, W.A.	Nov. 13		Notification that Wet Canteen to be opened.	<u>Appendix.</u>
			Information that G.O.C., Western Command will inspect the Bn.	
			on 20 Nov '40. Instructions regarding this Parade issued, see 228.	228.
"	" 16		Casualty Return Officers.	229.
"	" 16		" " " & O/Rs. attached.	230.
"	" 16		" " O/Rs.	231.
"	" 16		Field Return of Officers.	232.
"	" 16		" " " O/Rs.	233.
"	" 16		Syllabus of Training for Bn. for week commencing 18 Nov. '40.	234.
"	" 15		(this syllabus considerably interrupted - see 21 Nov. '40) B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No. 99.	235.
"	" 16		Weekly Report rendered.	239.
"	" 18		Instructions received that Unit will go on pre-embarkation leave forthwith. All leave to be completed by 7 Dec. '40.	
"	" 18		B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No. 100	236.
"	" 18		B.R.O. Pt. 1B, No. 100.	237.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Date and Time.—From 1 Nov.'40. To 30 Nov.'40. (Contd).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Northam, W.A.	1940 Nov. 18		Instructions re pre-embarkation leave issued,	<u>Appendix No.</u> 238.
"	" 19		B.R.O. Pt.1A, No.101.	240.
"	" 19		2/28 Bn. ordered to supply a picquet in Perth on 21 Nov.'40.	
			See instructions to Coys.	241.
"	" 19		R.O. Western Command Pt.11, No.6.	242.
"	" 21		B.R.O. Pt.1A, No. 102.	243.
"	" 21		As a result of the instructions re pre-embarkation leave, much much of the training time of the Unit has been given over to administration.	
			Summer kit, consisting of two pairs of short trousers, one shirt and two pairs of long socks, was issued to all ranks and this is official dress as from 21 Nov.'40.	
			Colour patches issued.	
"	" 21		B.R.O. Pt.1B, No. 102.	244.
"	" 22		" Pt.1A, No. 103.	245.
"	" 22		Weekly Report rendered to Bde.	246.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Date and Time.—From 1 Nov. '40 To 30 Nov. '40.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Northam, W.A.	1940. Nov. 22		Considerable difficulty has been experienced with web equipment. A large part of the Unit's web is unserviceable and has not yet been replaced.	<u>Appendix No.</u>
			For details of training, see training report sent to Bde.	247.
"	" 23		Field Return of Other Ranks	248.
"	" 23		" " " Officers.	249.
"	" 23		Casualty Return Officers.	250.
"	" 23		" " " & O/Rs. attached.	251.
"	" 23		" " Other Ranks.	252.
"	" 24		Difficulty experienced with pre-embarkation leave passes as these made out by Coys. and the times had subsequently to be synchronised to avoid two men from different Coys. having to return at different times.	
			All Coys. have been making out embarkation rolls. As reinforcements have been training with Coys., these have been shown by Coys. and the wastage at the end of the reinforcements.	
"	" 24		B.R.O. Pt. 1A, No. 104	255

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Date and Time.—From 1 Nov.'40 To 30 Nov.'40. (Contd).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Northam, W.A.	1940. Nov. 24		B.R.O. Pt.1A, No.104.	<u>Appendix No.</u> 253.
"	" 25		D.R.O. R.O. Pt.11, No.17.	254.
"	" 25		B.R.O. Pt.1A, No.105.	255.
"	" 26		B.R.O. Pt.1B, No.106.	256.
			All persons travelling on Wiluna-Geraldton line left for pre-embarkation leave.	
"	" 27		Main body of Bn. (with exception of 2 Officers and 32 O/Rs. who left previously) left on pre-embarkation leave. Transport was arranged to Northam Station for all leave personnel travelling by rail.	
"	" 28		Members travelling on Midland line left for pre-embarkation leave.	
"	" 30		Casualty Return of Officers.	257.
"	" 30		" " " " & O/Rs. attached.	258.
"	" 30		" " " O/Rs.	259.
"	" 30		Field Return of Officers.	260.
"	" 30		" " " O/Rs.	261.

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

30 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

2128 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 4416	A/Lt	Adams, H. P.	2128 Bn	Appointment	27. 11. 40	Appointed W.O. To be R. Q. M. S. (No A 1704)
6236	A/Sgt.	Leggo, R. F.	"	change of address of next of kin	27. 11. 40	Address of next of kin now 24 Lake Ave, Albury, N.S.W.
5850	Pvt	Ward, J. B.	"	Sick	30. 11. 40	Admitted Ho Sp. Clements.
5268	M/Sgt.	Norris, H. C.	"	Rejoined Unit	4. 12. 40	Returned from O.T. Liverpool
6894	"	Gamble, A. F.	"	"	"	"
6880	"	Whitney, G. W.	"	"	"	No. 4. O.T.S Liverpool
7302	"	Stewart, G. S.	"	"	"	"
6336	"	Bentley, J. S.	"	"	"	"
6387	"	Perry, J. L. O.	"	"	"	"
7571	A/Lt	Piper, D. W.	"	"	"	"
5759	A/Sgt.	Madden, R. J.	"	"	"	"
8402	A/CPM	Roske, P. F.	"	"	"	"
6445	A/Lt.	Galligan, J. L.	"	"	"	Returned from Special Officers Training School, C.T.D. Liverpool, N.S.W.
6881	"	Hannab, L. F.	"	"	"	"
5281	"	Walker, D. A. J.	"	"	"	"
7294	"	Thompson, G. W.	"	"	"	"
6879	"	Foller, A. K.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 7 Dec 1940

(Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

273

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

30 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 5702	Pte	Clarke. R. R. J	2/28 Bn	Rejoined Unit	29. 11. 40	Returned from C.D.S.
Q.X 17093	A/Sgt	Meggitt. N. P.	"	Transfer	17. 11. 40	Transferred from F.D.A.C.A. A.S.C.
Q.X 14396	"	Smiths. L. B.	"	"	"	(Auth B.M. 24 Inf Bde memo 198/1313 5/11/40)
Q X 17093	A/Sgt	Meggitt. N. P.	"	School of Instruction	18. 11. 40	To No. 4 Course, O.T.S. Liverpool
Q X 14396	"	Smiths. L. B.	"	"	"	"
Q X 17093	"	Meggitt. N. P.	"	Transfer	4. 12. 40	Transferred to No 3. Inf Bn R.T.D
Q X 14396	"	Smiths. L. B.	"	"	"	"
WX 6077	Pte	Staples. W. J.	"	"	"	"
Q X 17629	A/CPL	Lullman. P. J.	"	"	17. 11. 40	Transferred from 2/28 Bn to 24 Inf Bde
Q X 17629	A/CPL	"	"	School of Instruction	18. 11. 40	To No 4 Course O.T.S. Liverpool
Q X 17629	A/CPL	"	"	Transfer	5. 12. 40	Transferred to No 3 Inf Bn R.T.D
WX 4695	Pte	Hubbard. L. E.	"	Absent without leave	4. 12. 40	See B 2069 attached.
5530	"	Merritt. V. C.	"	"	"	"
6079	"	Gratt. G. F.	"	"	"	"
5476	"	Walsh. W. J. A.	"	Appointment	5. 12. 40	To be A/CPL
5477	A/CPL	Wedgwood. G. V.	"	Absent without leave	4. 12. 40	See B 2069 attached

(Date) 7 Dec 1940

G. J. O'Connell
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde.
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
30 Nov 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2nd Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 503V	Pte	Reed, C.L.	2nd Bn	Absent without leave	5.12.40	See B2069 attached
570V	"	Cope, R.R.J.	"	"	"	"
7174	"	Crawford V.P.B.	"	"	"	"
6329	A/CPL	Edwards, G.B.	"	Sick	"	Sick at home. Area Mo Received.
7157	Pte	McPhail, J.	"	"	"	Wounded, sent to C.D.S.
5971	"	Brady, J.	"	Absent without leave	5.12.40	See B2069 attached
4446	"	Morgan, J.	"	"	"	"
4946	"	Harris, A.	"	"	4.6/12/40	"
5084	"	Anderson, D.	"	"	5.12.40	"
6121	"	Wilson, W.W.	"	"	"	"
6180	"	Bowers, J.L.	"	"	"	"
5345	A/CPL	Dadds, G.N.	"	Promoted	6.12.40	To be A/CPL.
6465	Pte	Robert, W.	"	Appointment	"	" - A/L/CPL.
7000	"	Burton, L.A.	"	"	"	"
6083	"	Randall, G.D.	"	Absent without leave	5.12.40	See B2069 attached
833V	"	Buckingham, R.W.	"	Appointment	23.11.40	Classified T.C. III (Mentally)
833V	"	Buckingham, R.W.	"	Transfer	23.11.40	Transferred to A.A.C. from 2nd Bn (Mentally)

(Date) 7. Dec. 1940

W. Gordon
(Signature of Commander.)

2nd Bn AIF
20 Inf Bde.
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

30 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 6463	A/L/CPL	Antill, G.S.	2/28 Bn	Appointment	6.12.40	Classified T.O. II (Signal Co)
" 7613	"	Thompson, R.	"	"	"	"
" 6701	Pte	White, L.L.	"	"	"	"
" 4978	"	Hopewell, A.J.	"	"	"	"
" 7056	"	Barnett, F.B.	"	"	"	"
" 5951	"	Alford, L.E.	"	"	"	"
" 6386	"	Flemming, J.W.	"	"	"	"
" 4411	"	Danley, W.J.	"	"	"	"
" 4437	"	Lee, F.G.	"	"	"	"
" 5121	"	Mahony, A.V.	"	"	"	"
" 6465	A/L/CPL	Robson, F.W.	"	"	"	"
" 6616	Pte	Monteath, J.	"	"	"	"
" 5919	"	Hendry, R.S.	"	"	"	"
" 6736	"	Seward, J.D.	"	"	"	"
" 4461	"	Gallot, J.H.	"	"	"	"
" 7016	"	Patterson, J.H.	"	"	"	"
" 7000	A/L/CPL	Buxton, G.A.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 7. Dec. 1940

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
[Signature]
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
30 Nov 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX6619	9pc	Strack. A.L.	2/28 Bn	Appointment	6-12-40	Classified T.O.II (Regulars)
- 6702	"	Delf. W.G.	"	"	"	" " "
" 6518	"	Russell. B.L.	"	"	4-12-40	" T.O.I. (Fitter)
" 6642	"	Hancock. R.	"	"	"	" " (Fitter)
" 7516	"	Montague. W.	"	"	"	" " (Fitter)
- 6518	"	Russell. B.L.	"	Transfer	"	Transferred to A.A.O.C (Fitter)
- 6642	"	Hancock. R.	"	"	"	" " "
- 7516	"	Montague. W.	"	"	"	" " "
- 6187	"	Bell. J.L.	"	Absent without leave	5-12-40	See B2069 attached
" 7592	A/L/CPL	Roe. D.	"	"	"	" " "
" 2611	9pc	Reynolds. W.J.	"	"	"	" " "
" 5309	"	Rose. C.J.	"	"	"	" " "
" 6797	A/L/CPL	Sheaw. W.B.	"	"	"	" " "
- 5915	9pc	Castle. B.C.	"	"	"	" " "
- 6704	"	Gorman. B.A.	"	"	"	" " "
" 7126	"	East. S.H.	"	"	"	" " "
" 4634	"	Buck. A.F.	"	"	"	" " "

(Date) 7 Dec. 1940

General Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

20 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 4799	Pte	Davis. D. E	2/28 Bn	Absent without leave	5.12.40	See 82069 attached.
5298	"	Holland. R	"	"	"	"
5340	"	Jeffer. J. F	"	"	"	"
6803	"	Angove. V. J	"	"	"	"
6801	"	Glover. L. S	"	"	"	"
6802	"	Day. J. V.	"	"	"	"
5700	"	Leach. G. J	"	"	"	"
5409	"	Lewis. R	"	"	"	"
6744	"	Keenan. R. F	"	"	"	"
5745	"	Manning. G. D	"	"	"	"
6782	"	Duncan. H. G	"	"	"	"
5474	"	Walsh. F	"	Sick	7.12.40	Located back to C.D.S
6440	A/Lt	Robson. H. G	"	Appointment	29.11.40	Appointed Lieut (Acting) 24/11/40
6890	"	Ferguson. R. B	"	"	"	A 1889 6/12/40
7301	"	Wallace. A. D	"	"	"	"
3789	"	Lyall. W. K. M.	"	Promoted	15.11.40	Promoted SP5AT (to be A/C.ams. D Coy).
		85. O/R'S.		WEEK-END LEAVE	1700 hrs 1/11/40 2400 - 4/11/40	3 days absence.

(Date) 7. Dec. 1940

W. J. O'Connell LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24. Inf Bde.
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

30 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

248 Bn A.I.F.

(Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)	
					Date.	
		1 O/R	248 Bn	Week-end leave	12th Nov 1940	5 days subsistence
		11 O/R'S	"	" " "	24th Nov 1940	
		1 O/R	"	" " "	24th Nov 1940	
				Not included in R'O'S	13th Nov 1940	6 "
					24th Nov 1940	7 "

(Date) 7 Dec 1940

Commander LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

248 Bn A.I.F.
20 Inf Bde (Unit.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Hand
Drawn

201

Appendix 201

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.
NORTHAM, W.A.
2 Nov. 40.
99 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A NO. 88.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES. See B.R.O. Part 1, No. 63.
2. BATTALION DUTIES.

<u>NOV.</u>	<u>DUTY COY.</u>	<u>ORDERLY OFFICER.</u>	<u>ORDERLY WARRANT.</u>
4	"B" Coy.	Lieut. E. Waring	A/Cpl. McDonald, J.H.
5/6	"C" "	Lieut. J. Matthews	A/Cpl. Maldon, R.J.
6/7	"D" "	Lieut. H. Coppock	A/Cpl. Benness, E.C.
7/8	A/Tk. "	Lieut. C. Glasfurd	A/Cpl. McGregor, A.C.
8/9	H.Q. "	Lieut. J. Newbery	A/Cpl. Kennedy, B.
9/10	"A" "	Lieut. W. Carlton	A/Cpl. Mayhew, A.H.
10/11	"B" "	Lieut. B. Simpson	A/Cpl. Clifford, A.V.
11/12	"C" "	Lieut. L. Lamb	A/Cpl. Pope, J.C.

3. CARE OF RESPIRATORS.

Members of 2/28 Bn. have not been placing face-pieces correctly in the haversacks.

In some cases members have just been pushing face-pieces in haversacks in any manner and thereby twisting connecting tubes. Coy. Comds. will inspect respirators at least once weekly and will render reports to Bn. H.Q. of any damage immediately.

4. CLASSIFICATION RANGE PRACTICES.

The results of Table B, Part 1 will be advised to Bn. H.Q. when Coys. have completed practice.

5. CLASSIFICATION RANGE.

The above range is allotted to Coys. as follows:-

6 Nov. 40	Bn. H.Q.	Table B, Part 1.
7 " "	H.Q. Coy.	No. 2 Pl. Table L. No. 4 Pl. Table M, Part 1.
9 " "	All Coys.	Finish Table B, Part 1.

Butt Markers. H.Q. Coy. will supply markers for the above dates.

6. Supplying of INTOXICATING LIQUOR TO HOSPITAL PATIENTS.

A.M.R. & O. para 1351 is published for the information of all ranks. "Any person, whether a patient or otherwise, who without the permission of the Officer in Charge of the Hospital is in possession of intoxicating or spirituous liquor within the boundaries of a Military Hospital, or any person, who, without similar permission, knowingly supplies or sells intoxicating or spirituous liquor to any inmate of a Military Hospital shall be guilty of an offence, and on conviction shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding Twenty pounds or imprisonment not exceeding three months."

7. CLOTHING OF PERSONNEL EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL.

Coys. will in future ensure that all personnel evacuated to Hospital will take with them to Hospital, all articles of clothing on issue to them.

8. M.T.

Requisitions for M.T. will be made in writing to Tpt. Office - (adjoining H.Qrs., H.Q. Coy.) and must be certified to by an officer. These requisitions will be forwarded when possible 24 hrs. prior to time required and will state -

- (a). Time & where vehicle is to report.
- (b). For what purpose required.
- (c). Approximate duration of task and where proceeding to.

O.C., H.Q. Coy. will make available daily for exclusive use of Bn. H.Q. & Q.M. the undermentioned vehicles which will be parked during day in lines near Bn. Q. Store.

1 Van 12 cwt. - For use of Bn. H.Q.

1 30 cwt. Vehicle - For Guard supplies and general Bn. duties.

(No requisition will be necessary for these two vehicles).

No M.T. is to be used outside Camp Area (to include Range area) for purposes other than Training or Camping Rations without permission of Bn. H.Q. or O.C., H.Q. Coy.

J. L. Miller Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Distribution.

Western Command.

24 Inf. Bde.

24 A/Tk. Coy.

C.C. 2 i/c. Adj. I.O.

R.M.O. Padre. R.S.M. Q.M.

War Diary (2). Band. N. Board.

Coys. H.Q., A, B, C & D. (2).

Prov. Cpl. Camp H.Q. Cff. Mess.

Sgts. Mess. File. Records.

Dental Clinic.

COMMENCING MONDAY, 4 NOV. '40.

TRAINING. Commencement of Platoon Training. platoons to be correctly organised.

OBJECT. To make Platoons efficient at working as such by day and night.

NOTE. A/Pl. Sgts. and Sec. Comdrs. to be given as much opportunity as possible of commanding Pls. during training.

WORK TO BE COVERED DURING WEEK.

<u>SUBJECT.</u>	<u>REMARKS.</u>	<u>REFERENCES.</u>
1. <u>ORGANISATION OF A RIFLE COY. PL.</u>	Demonstrate full strength Pl. equipped as far as possible. (improvise deficiencies) Explanation of organisation, duties of individuals - means of inter-communication - ammunition etc. <u>NOTE.</u> Each Pl. to carry this out.	MTP. 33. Sec. 35. MTP. 37. Sec. 9. I.T. Sec. 14 - 3.
2. <u>CONDUCT OF FIGHTING PATROL. (DAY & NIGHT)</u>	Bring out importance of <u>information</u> and practice the approach to objective - also withdrawal and routes. Demonstrate "right and wrong" methods. (.CYOH..L)	I.T. Sec. 52. ISL. Sec. 53. MTP. 33. Sec. 36. ATM. 27. 28. (To be studied in conjunction with above).
3. <u>PL. IN ATTACK.</u>	Object to teach co-operation between sections, to bring out value of a co-ordinated fire plan for Pl. weapons, - infiltration - use of covered approaches - consolidation - practice in both open and closed country.	I.T. Secs. 66-67-71. MTP. 33. Sec. 37.
4. <u>PL. IN DEFENCE.</u>	Demonstrate right and wrong method to bring out the time and energy wasted by bad organisation. (Suitable tactical defensive positions to be sited and one man and two men weapon pits dug).	I.T. Sec. 77. MTP. 33. Sec. 37.

COYS. ON OPEN RANGE PRACTICES will exercise any surplus men in Recapitulation of SEC. T9. in vicinity of range.

GENERAL NOTES. (1) In all Pl. exercises the necessary improvisation of unissued arms will be effected as follows:

- (a) LMG's. will represent Bren LMG's.
- (b) Piece of 4 x 2 around rifle for Anti-Tank Rifle.


(2) PAG. will be practiced as often as possible and brought into all exercises. The period of wearing Respirators (to those Coys. issued) to be increased daily.

(3) O's. C. Coys. will supervise Pl. training.

(4) All work carried out in the initial stages of Pl. training must be done thoroughly and with this in view phases will be repeated until satisfactory result achieved.

(5) O's. C. Coys. will advise I.O. daily where work will be carried out and I.O. will flag areas on map in Officers' Mess by 0900 hrs. daily.

(6) The work included in Syllabus for 9th. week is to be covered during the week.


 Lt. Col.
 C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
 (J. E. LLOYD.)

202

I.T. Sec. 28.
 I.T. Sec. 28.
 I.T. Sec. 28.
 I.T. Sec. 28.
 I.T. Sec. 28.
 (To be studied in
 conjunction with
 above).

I.T. Sec. 28-29-30-31.
 I.T. Sec. 28-29-30-31.

I.T. Sec. 28.
 I.T. Sec. 28.

Object to teach co-operating between sections, to bring out
 value of a co-ordinated plan for Pl. weapons - instruction
 - use of covered approaches - consolidation - practice in
 both open and closed country.
 Demonstrate right and wrong method to bring out the line and
 enemy parties by bad organization.
 (Suggest tactical defensive positions to be sited and one man
 and two man weapon pits dug).

3. Pl. in Attack

4. Pl. in Defence

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.A.M.R. & O. 1587.H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM. W.A.2 NOV. '40.
100 DAY.ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 89.BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD. M.C.COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.1. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. PART 1. NO. 63.2. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. PART 1A. NO. 88.

3. <u>DUTY BUGLER.</u>	<u>DATE.</u>	<u>Bn. BUGLER.</u>	<u>CAMP BUGLER.</u>
	2/3 Nov. '40.	Pte. Armstrong, J.	Pte. Davis, E.
	3/4 Nov. '40.	Pte. Davis, E.	Pte. Armstrong, J.
	4/5 Nov. '40.	Pte. Armstrong, J.	Pte. Davis, E.

4. PHOTOS. IN PAY BOOKS.

On no account will photos, be removed from Pay Books. It has been brought to notice that in some instances photos are badly affixed. O's. C. Coys. will make a thorough inspection each Pay Day and arrange for any loose photos, to be securely gummed. Disciplinary action is to be taken in the event of any photos, having been removed.

5. CHURCH PARADE.

Holy Communion Service which was to be held at 0700 hrs. at Y.M.C.A. Chapel has been cancelled for Sunday 3 Nov. '40 only.

6. PAY (HOSPITAL & C.D.S. PATIENTS.)

Pay for personnel in Fermoy Hospital, Northam Govt. Hospital and York Convalescent Home will in future be performed by a representative of Depot Paymaster.
Personnel in R.A.P. or C.D.S. will be paid under Coy. arrangements.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
24 A/Tk. Coy.
C.O. 2 i/c. Adjt.
I.O. R.M.O. Padre.
R.S.M. Q.M. War Diary (2)
Band. N.Board. Dental Clinic.
Records. File. Sgts. Mess.
Off. Mess. Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2)

J. L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

appendix 203A

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R & O. I587.

War Pearl

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM. W.A.

2 NOV. '40
100 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART IB
NO 89

BY LT. COL LLOYD.M.C.

COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

I. PROMOTIONS.

WX3305	Lieyt. Allen, J.L.	BN.HQ.	To be T/Capt. (Auth HQ. 24. Inf. Bde. 24/10/40.
WX4416	A/Cpl. Adams, H.P.	"HQ"	To be A/Sgt. 25/10/40.
WX6387	A/L/Sgt. Parry, G.L.W.	"B"	To be A/Sgt. 25/10/40.
WX6243	A/L/Cpl. George, A.E.	"B"	To be A/Cpl. 25/10/40.
WX5279	A/L/Cpl. France, W.L.	"B"	" " A/Cpl. 25/10/40.
WX5266	A/L/Cpl. Gent, F.C.	"B"	" " A/Cpl. 25/10/40.
WX5263	A/L/Cpl/ Connor, E.M.	BN HQ	" " A/Cpl. 31/10/40.
WX5477	A/L/Cpl. Wedgwood, C.V.	"A"	" " A/Cpl. 1/11/40.
WX5306	A/L/Cpl. Chinn, J.D.	"A"	" " A/Cpl. 1/11/40.
WX7592	A/L/Cpl. Roe, D.	"A"	" " A/Cpl. 1/11/40.
WX6454	A/L/Cpl. Conway, F.E.	"A"	" " A/Cpl. 1/11/40.
WX5269	A/L/Cpl. Black, R.G.	"A"	" " A/Cpl. 1/11/40.
WX5280	A/L/Cpl. Courtney, W.R.	"A"	" " A/Cpl. 1/11/40.
WX6492	A/L/Cpl. Burdon, H.	"A"	" " A/Cpl. 1/11/40.
WX7307	A/L/Sgt. Rule, E.D.	"HQ"	" " A/Sgt. 1/11/40.
WX5284	A/L/Sgt. Tassell, M.E.	"HQ"	" " A/Sgt. 1/11/40.

2. DISCHARGES.

WX5737	Pte.	Wilson, J.G.	"HQ"	Discharged Overage (C.C.R. 24I/12/647). I/II/40.
WX5672	"	Blunsdon, A.J.	"HQ"	Discharged Overage (C.C.R. 24I/12/647). I/II/40.
WX4454	"	Mallia, J.	"A"	Discharged Overage (C.C.R. 24I/12/698). I/II/49.
WX3860	"	Parker, J.T.	"C"	Discharged Overage (C.C.R. 24I/12/69I). I/II/40.

3. TRANSFER-INTER-COY.

WX706I A/L/Cpl. Campbell, F.M. "HQ" Coy to "B" Coy. 2/II/40.

4. TRANSFER-OUT.

WX5973 Pte Johnson, C.A. Trans. to No 2 Trg Bn. XL/95/248 3I/10/40.

5. REVERSION.

WX719I	A/Cpl.	Harper, R.	"B"	Reinforcement N.C.O. Reverts to Pte. I/II/40.
WX6450	A/L/Cpl.	Parsons, E.	"D"	Reverts to Pte (Own request) 2/II/40.
WX6I 35	A/L/Cpl.	Stodart, J.W.	"D"	Reverts to Pte. (Own request) 2/II/40.
WX706I	A/L/Cpl.	Campbell, F.M.	"HQ"	Reverts to Pte. 2/II/40.

6. CORRIGENDUM.

WX5807 A/Sgt. De Vreis, C. (A.A.O.C.)
Should read.
WX5807 A/L/Sgt. De Vreis, C. (A.A.O.C.)

7. TRANSFERS-IN.

WX5079	Pte.	Davis, A.E.W.	"D" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WX6948	"	Baldwin, R.J.	"D" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WX6949	"	Lee, P.H.	"D" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WX6960	"	Oliver, C.P.	"D" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WX7255	"	Grafton, H.M.J.	"A" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WA7191	A/Cpl.	Harper, R.	"B" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WX6823	Pte.	Gould, O.V.	"B" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WX7916	"	Lawrence, P.R.	"B" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WX6687	"	Giles, R.	"B" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.
WX6683	"	Hookway, A.R.	"C" Coy. From No 3 R.T.D. (Auth. HQ Trg. Bn. XL/195/242.) I/II/40.

8. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION.

WX3400	Lieut.	E. Waring.	"A" Coy. Graded as Qualified at Div. A/Gas School No 2 Ingleburn. (HQ 24 Inf. Bde. 22/10/40.)
--------	--------	------------	---

9. APPOINTMENTS.

WX7153	Pte.	Hagart, P.C.	"B" Coy. to be A/L/Cpl. 25/10/40.
WX4976	"	Skinner, J.V.	"B" " " " A/L/Cpl. 25/10/40.
WA7304	A/Cpl.	Hinson, G.B.	"A" " " " A/L/Sgt. I/II/40.
WX7593	A/Cpl.	Wallder, J.R.	"HQ" " " " A/L/Sgt. I/II/40.
WX6605	Pte.	Smith, J.	"HQ" " " " A/L/Cpl. I/II/40.
WX4479	"	Tracey-Patte, J.	"HQ" " " " A/L/Cpl. I/II/40.
WX4421	"	Jones, W.P.	"HQ" " Class. Spec. T.G.I 25/10/40 (Blacksmith).
WX6611	"	Whitmore, B.W.	"HQ" " Class. Spec. T.G.I 25/10/40. (Bricklayer).
WX5225	"	Francis, C.L.	"HQ" " Class. Spec. T.G.II 25/10/40. (Mason).
WX6091	"	Jenkins, H.	"HQ" Coy. Class. Spec. T.G.II
WX6606	"	Johns, J.A.	"HQ" ")-: 25/10/40.
WX6652	"	Lee, H.	"HQ" ") (Carpenters).

10. PUNISHMENTS.

WX4466	Pte.	Rule, T.	"B" Coy. A.W.L. 29/10/40. Admonished. Forfeits I Days pay.
WX4928	"	Salter, W.E.	"B" A.W.L. 29/10/40. Admonished. Forfeits I days pay.
WX4663	"	Davis, L.W.	"A" A.W.L. 29/10/40. C.B. 7 days Forfeits I days pay.
WX5898	"	Perry, J.F.	"D" (1) Insubordinate Language. 14 days Detention. 31/10/40. (2) Insubordinate Language. 14 days Detention. 31/10/40.
WX5010	"	Dingwall, A.	"D" Disobedience. Confined to Barracks. 28 days.
WA6073	"	Carthew, H.T.	"D" A.W.L. 29/10/40. Fined 5/- Forfeits I days pay.
WX5157	"	Grant, A.	"D" A.W.L. 29/10/40 Fined 5/- Forfeits I days pay.
WX4423	"	Geikie, R.	"A") A.W.L. 29/10/40. Admonished.
WX4441	"	Masters, G.J.H.	"A")
WX4412	"	Cowboy, T.P.	"A")

ROUTINE ORDERS PART IB NO 89 (CONT). PAGE 3.

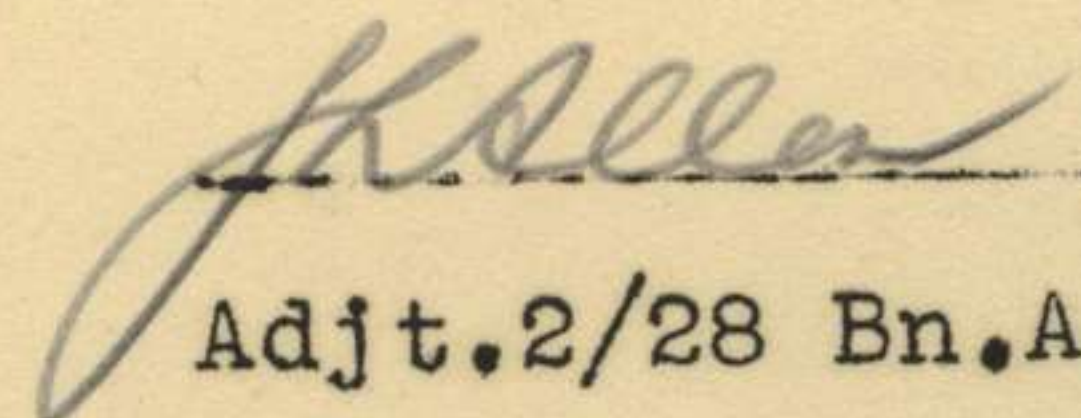
10. PUNISHMENTS. (CONT).

WA4441	Pte.	Masters, G. J. H.	"A")	Conduct to the prejudice of good order & Military Discipline. Travelling by Train between Perth & Northam without a Ticket.
WA4423	"	Geikie, R. Mc. L.	"A")	
WA4412	"	Corboy, T. B.	"A")	

Fined 10/- Each.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde. 24 A/Tk. Coy.
C.O. 2i/c. Adj. I.O.
R.M.O. PADRE. R.S.M. Q.M.
War Diary. (2). Band. N. Board.
Coys. HQ. A.B.C.D. (2).
Prov. Cpl. Camp H.Q. Off. Mess.
Sgts' Mess. File. Records. Dental Clinic.

 Capt.
Adj. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

(Unit to which personnel are attached) 2/28 Br. A.I.F.

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 26 Oct 1940
Number of sheets attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.		
OFFICERS.							
<u>WX3409</u>	<u>Chaplain</u>	<u>Macdonald B.T.</u>		<u>Rejoined unit</u>	<u>2.11.40</u>		<u>Returned from C.D.S.</u>
OTHER RANKS.							
<u>W 28595</u>	<u>Pte</u>	<u>Whisker. A.</u>	<u>A.A.M.C.</u>	<u>Detached</u>	<u>29.10.40</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Detached for Rations & Duty.</u>
<u>W243737</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Hall. FH</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
				<u>Amendendum</u>			
		<u>Reference to part 2 No 3 of 24 Oct 40:</u>					
<u>WX5807</u>	<u>A/Sgt.</u>	<u>de Vries. C.</u>	<u>A.A.O.C</u>	<u>Attached</u>	<u>18.10.40</u>		<u>Attached for Duty & Rations</u>
		<u>should read</u>					
<u>WX5807</u>	<u>A/4Sgt</u>	<u>de Vries. C</u>	<u>A.A.O.C</u>	<u>attached</u>	<u>18.10.40</u>		<u>Attached for Duty Rations</u>

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 2. Nov 1940

[Signature] LT COL
(Signature and appointment of Officer.)

2/28 Br. A.I.F.
24. INF. Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered

26 Oct 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)	
					Date	
Lieut	WX 3385	Keall. J.	2012	Reopened Unit	28.10.40	Returned from Intelligence Course
Lieut	WX 3400	Waring. G.	.	School of Instruction		Graded as qualified at Div Alpha School No 2
Lieut	WX 3305	Allen. J. L.	229B	Promotions	24.9.40	Letter 22/10/40 To be T/Captain. (Auth's letter HQ 25. 11/10/40)

[Signature] Lt.-col.

Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 2 Nov. 40

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

[Signature]

(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

206

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
26 Oct 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX5922	Pte	Atkins. A G	228 Bn	Punishment	26.10.40	See B. 2069 attached.
4442	"	Carr. S J	"	Rejoined Unit	28.10.40	Returned from Lemay Hospital
8372	"	Mason. A E	"	"	"	York Hospital
550r	"	West. W J	"	"	"	C.D.S. Northland
5343	"	Paget. F M	"	"	"	"
8398	"	Johnson. A 10	"	Transfer	29.10.40	Transferred from R.R.D. Clarence
8399	"	Linnett. H. F	"	"	"	"
8405	"	Wagner. R	"	"	"	"
6360	"	Hawlett. W	"	Discharge	"	Discharged Med unfit for service
6113	"	Hough. J.C. W	"	"	"	(C. C. R 241/12/703)
5968	"	Arnold. F. R	"	Rejoined Unit	28.10.40	Returned from C.D.S. Northland
4426	"	Ellis J. A	"	"	"	"
5133	"	Spencer. F B	"	Sick	26.10.40	Transferred from I.A.H. to 1098 Lucknow.
		430. O.R.'S	"	WEEK-END LEAVE	1730 hrs 25/10/40 - 2400 - 28/10/40	Week-end leave (substance)
		2. O.R.'S	"	"	1730 hrs 25/10/40 - 2400 - 29/10/40	" (4 days) substance
		2. O.R.'S	"	"	1730 hrs 25/10/40 - 2400 - 31/10/40	" (6 days) substance
WX9789	MCPL.	Lyall. W. K	"	Appointment	30.10.40	To be A/L/Sgt.

(Date) 2. Nov. 1940

GON O'Neil LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

228 Bn A.I.F.
24. INF. Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
26 Oct 1940 Number of sheets

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

attached to this return.....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 4868	Pte.	Lock. A.G.	2/28 Bn	Appointment	30.10.40	Loce A/LI CPL.
" 4865	"	Hughes. L.	"	"	"	" " "
" 4499	"	Babb. W.A.	"	Absent without leave	29.10.40	See B 2069 attached
" 6517	"	Gibbs. H.F.	"	"	"	" " "
" 5735	"	Beard. E.G.P.	"	Punishment	"	" " "
" 4883	"	Stekow. E.A.	"	Absent without leave	"	" " "
" 7155	"	Shaw. S.G.	"	Punishment	26.10.40	" " "
" 7174	"	Crowford. A.B.	"	"	"	" " "
" 4816	"	Johns. C.W.	"	Absent without leave	17.10.40	Remission of sentence C. B. 14 days granted. Remitted.
" 6197	"	Keeping. S.	"	Punishment	26.10.40	See B 2069 attached
" 6227	"	Appleyard. E.R.	"	"	"	" " "
" 6955	"	Carter. J.O.	"	Transfer	30.10.40	Transferred to 9. Div Mobile Btl Unit (A.I.F. CCM 140/1051/40) 29/10/40
" 7094	"	Spoling. N.C.	"	"	"	" " "
" 6436	"	Winters. A.	"	Rejoined Unit	29.10.40	Returned from C.S.
" 4474	"	Dudge. A.S.	"	Sick	30.10.40	Evacuated sick to 10 JH Lucknow.
" 3701	"	Atchison. J.M.	"	"	"	" " "from C.S. to 10 JH Lucknow
" 6021	"	Trusler. J.E.	"	"	"	Evacuated sick to C.S.

(Date) 2. Nov. 1940

G. M. ... Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
(Unit.)

24. INF Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

26 Oct 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

728 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 7066	Pte	Dowie. D.M.	728 Bn	Sick	30.10.40	Evacuated Sick to CAS.
" 6075	"	Campbell. J.M.	"	"	26.10.40	"
" 4875	"	Stanley. C.A.	"	Rejoined Unit	30.10.40	Returned from 10th Hvy Coy.
" 6376	"	Branch. P.	"	Sick	29.10.40	Evacuated Sick to 10th Hvy Coy.
" 6038	"	Hung. A.	"	"	"	"
" 4466	"	Rudd. J.	"	Absent without leave	29.10.40	See B 2069 attached.
" 6075	"	Campbell. J.M.	"	Rejoined Unit	30.10.40	Returned from CAS.
" 4928	"	Salter. W.E.	"	Absent without leave	29.10.40	See B 2069 attached
" 5915	"	Castle. E.C.	"	Sick	30.10.40	Evacuated to C. D.S.
" 6187	"	Bell. J.L.	"	"	"	"
" 7767	"	Daved. H.W.	"	"	29.10.40	Transferred from Coy to CAS
" 4663	"	Davis. L.W.	"	Absent without leave	29.10.40	See B 2069 attached.
" 5263	"	Conner. E.M.	"	Promoted	31.10.40	To be A/CPL.
" 5979	"	Johnson. C.A.	"	Transfer	31.10.40	Transferred to No 2 Eng. Bn (X/95/248)
" 5079	"	Davis. A.E.W.	"	Transfer	1.11.40	Transferred from 3rd Eng Bn
" 6948	"	Baldwin. R.J.	"	"	"	R.I.D. (A.M.S. HQ 2nd Eng Bn X/195/242)
" 6949	"	Lee. P.H.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 2 Nov 1940

Tomson L.T. Col
(Signature of Commander.)

728 Bn A.I.F.
24. Inf Bde (Unit.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
26 Oct 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 6960	Pte	Oliver. C. S	2/28 Bn	Transfer	1-11-40	Transferred from 3rd Troop Bn
" 733	"	Grafton. H. M.	"	"	"	R.I.D. (Auth HQ. Troop Bn XL/195/242)
" 7191	A/CPL	Harper. R. F	"	"	"	" " " "
" 6823	Pte	Gould. O. V	"	"	"	" " " "
" 7916	"	Lawrence. J. R	"	"	"	" " " "
" 6687	"	Giles. R	"	"	"	" " " "
" 6682	"	Hookway. A. R	"	"	"	" " " "
" 7191	A/CPL	Harper. R. F	"	Reversion	"	Reinforcement N.C.O. Reverts to Private
" 6329	A/CPL	Edwards. C. E	"	Rejoined unit	31.10.40.	Returned from C.D.S.
" 7267	Pte.	Dowd. N.W.	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4407	"	Balfour. C.A	"	"	"	" " " "
" 7160	"	Doust. G.	"	"	"	" " " " Fermoy Troop.
" 5898	"	Lerry. J. F	"	Punishment	31.10.40	See B 2069 attached.
" 5010	"	Dunbar. A.	"	"	30.10.40	" " " "
" 6073	"	Catthew. A. J	"	Absent without leave	29.10.40	" " " "
" 5157	"	Grant. A	"	"	"	" " " "
" 5737	"	Wilson. J. G.	"	Discharge	1-11-40	Discharged overage (C.C.R 241/12/647)

(Date) 2. Nov. 1940

TOMSON
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde. (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

26 Oct 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

728 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 5672	Pte	Blunsdon. A. J.	728 Bn	Discharge	1-11-40	Discharge coverage (C.C.R. 241/12/647)
" 4454	"	Mallia. J.	"	"	1-11-40	" " (C.C.R. 241/12/698)
" 3860	"	Parker. J. G.	"	"	1-11-40	" " (C.C.R. 241/12/691)
" 7304	A/CPL	Hirsh. G. B.	"	Appointment	1-11-40	To be A/L/Sgt.
" 5477	A/H/CPL	Wedgwood. C. V.	"	Promotion	"	To be A/CPL
" 5306	"	Chinn. J. D.	"	"	"	" "
" 7592	"	Roe. D.	"	"	"	" "
" 6454	"	Conway. F. G.	"	"	"	" "
" 5269	"	Black. R. G.	"	"	"	" "
" 5280	"	Courney. W. R.	"	"	"	" "
" 6492	"	Burdal. H.	"	"	"	" "
" 7307	A/L/Sgt.	Rule. G. D.	"	"	"	To be A/Sgt.
" 5284	"	Fassell. M. G.	"	"	"	" "
" 7593	A/CPL	Waller. J. R.	"	Appointment	"	To be A/L/Lgt
" 6605	Pte	Smith. J.	"	"	"	To be A/L/CPL
" 4479	"	Tracy-Satte. J.	"	"	"	" "
" 4423.	"	Gibbs. R.	"	Absent without leave	29.10.40	See B 2069 attached

(Date) 2 Nov. 1940

FOR ON LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

728 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
26 Oct 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
NX 4441	Pte	Masters, J. H.	2/28 Bn	Absent without leave	29.10.40	See B 2069 attached
- 4412	"	Corboy W. B.	"	"	"	"
- 5685	"	Maher, W. C.	"	Sick	31.10.40	Evacuated sick to C.D.S.
- 6021	"	Trucker, J. E.	"	"	1.11.40	Transferred from C.D.S. to 109th Lucknow.
- 7294	A/SGT	Thompson, J. W.	"	Change of Next of Kin	1.11.40	New Next of Kin: Kathleen Thompson 6 Sunnyside, Fitzroy Hill
- 4441	Pte	Masters, J. H.	"	Punishment	29.10.40	See B 2069 attached
- 4423	"	Perkins, R. M. L.	"	"	"	"
- 4412	"	Corboy, T. B.	"	"	"	"
- 4421	"	Jones, W. P.	"	Appointment	25.10.40	Classified Specialist TO. 1. (Blacksmith)
- 6611	"	Whitmore, B. W.	"	"	"	" (Carpenter)
- 5225	"	Francis, C. L.	"	"	"	Classified Specialist TO. 11 (Mason)
- 6091	"	Jenkins, H.	"	"	"	" (Carpenter)
- 6606	"	Johns, J. A.	"	"	"	"
- 6657	"	Lee, H.	"	"	"	"
- 6450	A/L/cpl	Parsons, E.	"	Reversion	2.11.40	Reverts to Pte - own request
- 6135	"	Stodart, J. W.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 2 Nov. 1940

Raymond L. Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/28 In AIF (Unit) 2 Nov. 1940 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	3		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	-		
Staff Serjeants	5		
<u>A/</u> Serjeants	22		
<u>A/4596</u> Corporals	15		
	47		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	861	5	
TOTALS	954	5	

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1	Sgt AAPC		
1	A.A. Ch. D.		
1	A.I.C.		
1	A.A.O.C. (4/sgt)		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2128 Bn A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		} 15 Officers yet to be promoted or selected.
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	4		
Lieutenants ...	15		
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters <i>(Capt)</i> ...	1		
TOTALS ...	24		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

Appendix 208

208

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT Col	WX3346	Hoyd J. E.	2/28 Bn	Yes	
Maj	-3387	Cor. J. J.	"	"	
"	-3388	Paris. K. L.	"	"	
"	-3389	Hanning S. H.	"	"	
Capt	-3408	Brennan J. J.	"	"	
"	-3378	Buntine M. A.	"	"	
"	-3390	Thompson J. B.	"	"	
"	-3381	Tunstall. D. V.	"	Yes	
"	-3305	Allen. J. L.	"	"	
Lieut	-3407	Matthews. J.	"	"	
"	-3380	Conway R. A. E.	"	"	
"	-3406	Stenhouse. F. R.	"	No	To School hereafter
"	-3386	Simpson. B.	"	Yes	
"	-3405	Northwood V. R.	"	"	
"	-3404	Copped. H. J.	"	"	
"	-3385	Kell. G.	"	"	
"	-3391	Newby. J. C.	"	"	
"	-3403	Layld. A. L. J.	"	"	
"	-3392	Mabel. P.	"	"	
"	-3393	Feldman. H.	"	"	
"	-3424	Lamb. L.	"	"	
"	-3402	McHenry. J. C.	"	"	
"	-3401	Carroll. W. A.	"	"	
"	-3400	Waring. G.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Captain	WX3384	Wheeler. R. J.	AAME	29.7.40	R.M.O.
Chaplain	-3409	Macdonald. B. J.		27.7.40	Chaplain

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
(Unit.)
2 Nov 40
(Date of Despatch.)

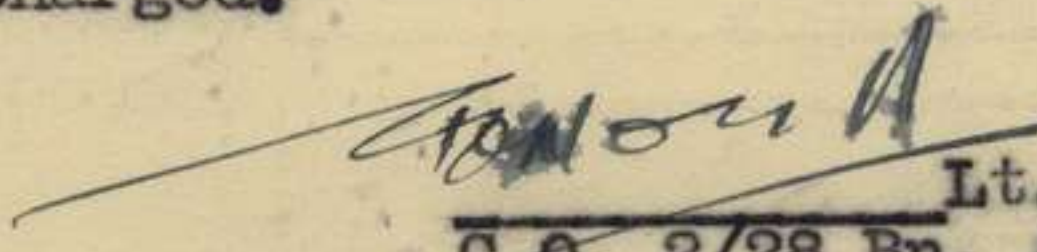
[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)
24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

H.Q.,
24 INF. BDE.War
DiaryWEEKLY REPORT.

1. CAMP EQUIPMENT. Complete with exception of few small items of no particular consequence. Still waiting on Electric Light installation in Huts.
2. TRAINING & WAR EQUIPMENT.
 - (a) WEB EQUIPMENT. Position as per last week's report, same remarks re. condition of same.
 - (b) RIFLES & BAYONETS. Necessary return 10 Rifles to Ordnance (2 broken bolts and remainder broken Stock forends). The Rifles on issue appear to be very weak in wood work. Dates of manufacture mainly 1918 and 1924. Arm. Cpl. is constantly replacing Piling Swivels, Safety Catches and Main Springs. A few breakages may be due to rough handling but mainly the material of the Rifle is of poor quality. Could authority be granted for this Unit to carry an additional 20 as it is possible at any given time this number may be undergoing repair.
 - (c) 3" MORTARS. No components yet to hand, necessary enquiries instituted.
 - (d) RIFLE BOYES MARK 1. As per previous report.
 - (e) ANTI GAS EQUIPMENT. No further supplies received. Training is being held up in consequence. All Respirators received to date, viz. 532, have been issued.
 - (f) WATER BOTTLES. As per previous report - MATTER URGENT - (a total of only 138 received to date)
 - (g) M.M.G's. & L.M.G's.
 - (1) M.M.G's. As per previous report.
 - (2) L.M.G's. Further four received making total of 21, and in addition 1 D.P. Gun. The majority of these Guns are not suitable as war equipment.
 - (h) BICYCLES (PUSH) As per previous report.
" (MOTOR) One attached for training personnel.
 - (i) SIGNAL STORES. No further issues received - MATTER VERY URGENT. Ordnance advise no supplies Lamps and Helio's. Two D3's. expected on Monday, 4 Nov. '40.
 - (j) M.T. VEHICLES. 6/30 Cwt. and 1/12 Cwt. Van now on charge for training and administrative purposes.
 - (k) CLOTHING & NECESSARIES. With the exception of Collar Badges - which are reported as not available - issues and replacements well in hand. Could a policy be given as to whether the extra issue of Jackets and Trousers S.D. (1803) mentioned in Sec.1. Note (d) Chap.9. A.I.F. Standing Orders, are to be made prior to embarkation?
 - (l) COLOUR PATCHES. None received. Is there any indication yet as to when these may be expected. Ordnance here cannot advise.
 - (m) IDENTIFICATION DISCS. Only those at School and in Hospitals to be issued.
 - (n) CARRIERS (BREN). As per previous report. One is being held temporarily in Perth - expect to receive it back early after 4 Nov. '40.

Weekly Report (Cont'd.)

3. TRAINING. (1) RANGE PRACTICES.
(a) Miniature. Apart from absentees in Hospital all completed - a small percentage did not qualify.
(b) Open Range. Completing Table B. Pt.1. Small percentage still to qualify. Majority of results satisfactory. Commencing Table M. (Pt.1) and Table L. this coming week.
- (2) OTHER TRAINING.
(a) H.Q.Coy specialised training as per Syllabus already forwarded under separate letter dated Nov. 1. '40.
(b) Rifle Coys. as per attached Syllabus.
(c) Training Cadre Potential N.C.O's. This three weeks Cadre completed yesterday and examination conducted.
4. LEAVE. To comply with new orders re. leave which is to be granted to A.I.F. of 1½ days per week. The best and most suitable arrangements were made for half of Bn. to go on leave every other week end. The period best suited for trains and connections to Country Centres being Friday Evening to Monday at 2400 hrs. This period is being observed by all Units in this Camp.
5. HEALTH. Good.
6. STRENGTH. Officers 24. plus 2 attached = 26
O/R's. 954 " 4 " = 958
Total 984
7. INOCULATIONS & VACCINATIONS. Still completing the few as they return from Schools and Hospitals.
8. DENTAL TREATMENT. Apart from urgent cases other cases temporarily held up.
9. SPORT. This is very limited on account of authorised additional leave and the necessity of increasing the hours of training on Saturdays.
10. GENERAL. Personnel of ages in vicinity of 40 or above are being looked over and discharged if considered necessary. Certain personnel of doubtful character also being discharged.


Lt. Col.
C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

(J.E.LLOYD.)

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.,
NORTHAM. W.A.

4 NOV. '40.
101 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 90.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. PART 1A. NO. 63.
2. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. PART 1A. NO. 38.
3. DUTY BUGLER.

<u>DATE.</u>	<u>Bn. BUGLER.</u>	<u>CAMP BUGLER.</u>
4/5 Nov. '40.	Pte. Armstrong, J.	Pte. Davis, E.
5/6 Nov. '40.	Pte. Davis, E.	Pte. Armstrong, J.
4. UNIT GAS OFFICER.

Lieut E. Waring has been appointed Unit Gas Officer.
 Coy. Comds. requiring his services will make arrangements direct with O.C. "A" Coy.
5. TIDINESS OF HUTS.

Face Towels in Huts are generally in a dirty condition. Hut Comds. will pay particular attention to these Towels in future.
 Hut Comds. will ensure that personnel when proceeding on leave tidy their kits.
6. SLEEPING HUTS.

Sleeping Huts will be washed out in accordance with B.R.O. 47. Para. 9.
7. TRAIN TRAVEL.

It has been brought to notice that some members of Bn. are travelling on leave and other trains without tickets and when questioned by Provost Corps. are in some instances giving incorrect names. Strong disciplinary action will be taken in the event of incidents of this nature.
8. SECURITY OF INFORMATION. -MOVEMENT OF SHIPS.

Advice has been received from Cairo that cases have occurred in which personnel have arrived in Egypt having travelled partly by sea and then by air, and having openly discussed the movements and composition of the sea convoy in which they started, this convoy being then still at sea. To do this, particularly in Egypt, which is a neutral country, is to imperil many thousands of lives. Cases have also occurred of the A.I.F. discussing moves of H.M. Ships after they have been completed.
 It is desired that these breaches of Security precautions be brought to the notice of all A.I.F. personnel in Northam Camp. It should be pointed out that all ship movements are secret and should not be discussed even long after they have been completed. Immediate disciplinary action will be taken in cases where serving personnel are found to offend in discussing troop movements of any kind or composition and movement of convoys.

9. POLLING.
(BY ELECTION KALGOORLIE
DIVISION.)

REF. C. R. O. 165. Para. 5. dated 14 Oct. '40.
The attention of all ranks who are en-
rolled for the Division of Kalgoorlie,
at present in Camp, that voting is
compulsory and that Postal Voting must
be registered. *before 6pm 15/11/40*
A supply of application forms are avail-
able at Bn. H.Q. which should be prepared
in duplicate and forwarded to Divisional
Returning Officer, whose address is
Midland Junction, without delay.
C.O's. and O's. C. Units will see that
this is brought to the notice of all
concerned.

J. L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

- DISTRIBUTION.
- Western Command.
 - 24 Inf. Bde.
 - 24 A/Tk. Coy.
 - C. O. 2 1/c.
 - Adjt. I.O.
 - R.M.O. Q.M.
 - Padre. R.S.M.
 - Band. Notice Board.
 - Dental Clinic. Records.
 - File. Sgts. Mess.
 - Off. Mess. Camp H.Q.
 - Prov. Cpl. War Diary (2)
 - Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2)

- 1. UNIT BAR OFFICER
- 2. PATROL OFFICER
- 3. DUTY UNIT
- 4. UNIT BAR OFFICER
- 5. TITHESS OF HUTS
- 6. SHEDS UNIT
- 7. TRAIN TRAVEL
- 8. SECURITY OF INFORMATION

Diary

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM, W.A.

5 Nov. '40.
102 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 90.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES.

<u>DATE.</u>	<u>DUTY UNIT.</u>	<u>DUTY COY.</u>	
Nov. 5/6	2/28 Bn.	"C" Coy.	Camp Guard only.
Nov. 6/7	" "	"D" Coy.	" " "
Nov. 7/8	" "	"A" Coy.	" " "
Nov. 8/9	" "	"B" Coy.	" " "
Nov. 9/10	" "	H.Q. Coy.	" " "
Nov. 13/14	" "	"A" Coy.	
Nov. 17/18	" "	H.Q. Coy.	
Nov. 21/22	" "	"D" Coy.	
Nov. 25/26	" "	"C" Coy.	
Nov. 29/30	" "	"B" Coy.	

2. BATTALION DUTIES.

<u>DATE.</u>	<u>DUTY COY.</u>	<u>ORDERLY OFFICER.</u>	<u>ORDERLY SERGEANT.</u>
Nov. 5/6	"C" Coy.	Lt. J. Matthews.	A/Cpl. Maldon. R. J.
Nov. 6/7	"D" Coy.		
Nov. 7/8	"A" Coy.		
Nov. 8/9	"B" Coy.		
Nov. 9/10	H.Q. Coy.		
Nov. 10/11	"C" Coy.		
Nov. 11/12	"D" Coy.		
Nov. 12/13	H.Q. Coy.		
Nov. 13/14	"A" Coy.		
Nov. 14/15	"B" Coy.		
Nov. 15/16	"C" Coy.		
Nov. 16/17	"D" Coy.		
Nov. 17/18	H.Q. Coy.		
Nov. 18/19	"A" Coy.		
Nov. 19/20	"B" Coy.		
Nov. 20/21	"C" Coy.		
Nov. 21/22	"D" Coy.		

<u>DATE.</u>	<u>COY.</u>
Nov. 22/23	H.Q. Coy.
Nov. 23/24	"A" Coy.
Nov. 24/25	"B" Coy.
Nov. 25/26	"C" Coy.
Nov. 26/27	"D" Coy.
Nov. 27/28	"HQ" Coy.
Nov. 28/29	"A" Coy.
Nov. 29/30	"B" Coy.
Nov. 30/1 Dec.	"C" Coy.
Dec. 1/2	"D" Coy.
Dec. 2/3	"A" Coy.

3. PERMANENT CAMP DUTIES TO BE SUPPLIED BY DUTY COY. WHEN Bn. IS CAMP

	<u>STRENGTH.</u>	<u>DUTY UNIT.</u>	<u>TIME OF MOUNTING</u>	<u>PLACE.</u>	<u>FINISH OF DUTY.</u>
<u>CAMP GUARD.</u>	1 Sgt. 3 Cpls. 27 O/R's.		Retreat	Camp H.Q.	When relieved by New Guard.
<u>CAMP BUGLER.</u>	1 Bugler.		Retreat.	Camp H.Q.	As dismissed by Camp H.Q. R.S.M.
<u>CAMP PIQUET.</u>	Wed.) 1 Off. Thurs.) 2 N.C.O's. 12 O/R's.		1900 hrs.	Northam Police Stn.	As dismissed by D.A.P.M.
	Fri.) 1 Off. Sat.) 4 N.C.O's. 24 O/R's.		1900 hrs.	Northam Police Stn.	As dismissed by D.A.P.M.

Note re. Piquet.

- (1) No Piquet is required for Sunday, Monday or Tuesday.
- (2) Transport to convey Piquet personnel to Northam Police Stn. to arrive at 1900 hrs. will be requisitioned from H.Q. Coy. by the Coy. requiring same.
- (3) When the Bn. is Duty Bn. Duty Coy. will supply Town Piquet as per strength set out for above days.

3. PERMANENT CAMP DUTIES TO BE SUPPLIED BY DUTY COY. WHEN Bn. IS CAMP DUTY UNIT (CONT'D.)

	STRENGTH.	TIME OF MOUNTING.	PLACE.	FINISH OF DUTY.
CAMP H.Q. OFFS.			H.Q.	When dismissed
MESS,	2 O/R's.	0630 Hrs.	Offs. Mess.	by Mess Sgt.
CANTEEN DUTY.	1 N.C.O.		No. 9.	
	4 O/R's.	0845 Hrs.	Canteen.	When dismissed.
			(near 2/23 Bn. Lines)	
FURTHER CAMP DUTIES.	1 N.C.O.		Camp H.Q.	As instructed
(Include Bottom Canteen, Y.M.C.A.)	18 O/R's.	0845 Hrs.	R.S.M. will allot duties)	by Camp H.Q. R.S.M.
CAMP H.Q. MESS (MENS)	2 O/R's.	0630 Hrs.	H.Q. Mens Mess.	When dis.

4. PERMANENT BATTALION DUTIES TO BE SUPPLIED DAILY BY DUTY COY.

	STRENGTH.	TIME OF MOUNTING.	PLACE.	FINISH OF DUTY
Bn. GUARD.	1 Sgt. 1 Cpl.	Retreat.	Bn. Parade Ground.	Retreat to Retreat.
CAMP RUNNER.	7 O/R's.	0845 Hrs.	Camp H.Q.	0845 Hrs. to 2215 Hrs. (or as dismissed by R.S.M.)
Y.M.C.A. DUTY.	1 O/R.	0830 Hrs.	Y.M.C.A. Tent, (Near 2/28 Bn.)	0830 Hrs. until dis. by Y.M.C.A. Rep.
Bn. RUNNER.	3 O/R's.	0815 Hrs.	Bn. H.Q.	0815 Hrs. until dismissed.
OFFRS. MESS DUTY.	3 O/R's.	0600 Hrs.	Offrs. Mess.	0600 Hrs. until dismissed.
SGTS. MESS DUTY.	3 O/R's.	0600 Hrs.	Sgts. Mess.	0600 Hrs. until dismissed.

NOTE. The Duty Coy. will draw on the next Coy. for Duty if short of personnel.

5. BUTT MARKERS. B.R.O. PART 1A No. 88 Para. 5 re. above is amended to read as follows:- "B" Coy. will supply markers on the following dates:- 6 Nov. '40. 9 Nov. '40.

6. MEALS FOR GUARD. It is reported that unconsumed food of Guard meals is being allowed to remain at the Guard Tent. This procedure must cease immediately. All unconsumed food being returned to Coy. Cookhouses when each meal is finished.

7. CLEANLINESS OF GUARD LATRINE. It is the responsibility of the Guard Comdr. to ensure the Latrine for use of the Guard is kept scrupulously clean and tidy at all times.

8. MONEY AND VALUABLES. Personnel are warned to keep their money and other valuables at all times on their person or in a secure place to obviate possibility of loss by theft or other cause.

9. DRAFT CONDUCTING OFFICERS. Lieut. A.L.F. Taylor and Lieut. L. Lamb will act in above capacity week end 8/11 Nov. '40. Duties will be allotted by R.T.O.

10. N.C.O's. PARADE. All Duty Sgts. will report to the R.S.M. on H.Q. Coy. Parade Ground each morning until further notice at 0615 hrs. C.S.M's. or Acting C.S.M's. will be responsible that these N.C.O's. attend. Dress - Battle Order.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command. 24 Inf. Bde.

24 A/Tk. Coy. C.O. 2 i/c.

Adjnt. I.O. R.M.O. Q.M.

Padre. R.S.M. Band. N. Board.

Dental Clinic. Records. File.

Sgts. Mess. Off. Mess. Camp H.Q.

J. H. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Prov. Cpl.

War Diary (2)

Coys. H.Q. A.B.C.D. (2)

212
War Diary

Appendix 212

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R.&O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND
PART 11 ORDER NO. 238 1 Nov.40.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9 DIVISION A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No.4) (Last Part 11 Order No.3 issued on 24 Oct.40)

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, etc.
----------	---------------	-------------------------------

1. APPOINTMENTS

WX 5263	Pte E.M.Connor	To be A/L/Corporal 21 Oct.40.
WX 7153	" P.C.Hagart	do 25 Oct.40.
WX 4976	" V.J.Skinner	do do
WX 7739	" A.B.Peacocke	do 12 Sep.40.

2. PROMOTIONS

WX 8396	" J.H.Tredrea	To be A/Corporal 21 Oct.40
WX 4697	" A.C.Inkpen	do do.
WX 4416	A/Cpl H.P.Adams	To be A/Sergeant 25 Oct.40.
WX 6387	A/Bgt G.L.W.Parry	do. 25 Oct.40
WX 6243	A/L/Cpl. A.E.George	To be A/Corporal do.
WX 5279	" W.L.France	do. do.
WX 5266	" F.C.Gent	do. do.

3. TRANSFERS

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from No.2 Depot Bn.
23 Oct.40 (Auth.XL 195/203)

WX 8172	Pte	E.L.R.Oldham
WX 7728	A/Cpl.	A.L.Boyle
WX 8010	Pte.	E.D.Anastasakis

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from No.1 Depot Bn.
23 Oct.40 (Auth.XL 195/203)

WX 5217	Pte	S.Symms	WX 5225	Pte	C.L.Francis
WX 6770	"	C.L.Carroll	WX 6955	"	J.O.Carter
WX 7719	"	P.T.Kearney			

The undermentioned personnel were transferred from No.3 Depot Bn.
23 Oct.40 (Auth.XL 195/203)

WX 7243	Pte	S.J.North	WX 5098	Pte.	S.G.Hancock
WX 7990	"	D.Wilkinson	WX 5140	"	T.H.K.Hanna
WX 5062	"	R.M.Snedden	WX 4929	"	S.F.Maher
WX 5096	"	R.J.Coulter	WX 5052	"	E.Stevens
WX 5071	"	K.R.Fisher	WX 5069	"	C.E.Mitchellmore
WX 5070	"	V.Woods			
WX 6388	A/Cpl.	D.B.Dennis	Transferred from Naval Base T.D. (Auth.241/4/251) 24 Oct.40.		

WX 6394	"	N.Rutledge	do.		
WX 4584	Pte	A.C.Allardice	Transferred from 9 Div.Mobile Laundry 25 Oct.40. (Auth 104/1014/40)		
WX 5913	"	M.J.Hicks	do.	(Auth 140/1019/40)	

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9 DIVISION A.I.F.

(Part 11 Order No.4) (Last Part 11 Order No.3 issued on 24 Oct.40)

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, etc.

4. REVERSIONS

WX 7728	A/Cpl.	A.L. Boyle	Reverts to Private	23 Oct.40.
WX 6388	"	D.B.Dennis	"	24 Oct.40.
WX 6394	"	N.Rutledge	"	"
WX 7739	A/L/Cpl	A.B. Peacocke	"	11 Sep.40

5. TRADE GROUPING

WX 5302	Pte	M.D.Grieves	Classified Bn. Butcher T.G.III	18 Oct. 40.
WX 5405	"	A.J.Reid	Classified Tech.Storeman T.G.III	"
WX 6814	"	V.R.Brooks	"	"
WX 5102	"	J.B.Hopper	Classified Clerk T.G. III	"
WX 7739	"	A.B.Peacocke	Relinquished T.G.III (Clerk)	11 Sep.40.
WX 7739	"	A.B.Peacocke	Reclassified Clerk T.G.III	11 Sep.40

6. SICK

WX 5343	Pte	E.M.Paget	Evacuated to C.D.S.Northam	21 Oct.40
WX 7394	"	S.K.Wade	"	17 Oct.40
WX 6517	"	H.F.Gibb	"	21 Oct.40
WX 7372	"	W.J.Fitzgerald	Sick at Home Area M.O. Cert. received	
			20 Oct.40.	
WX 4426	"	J.A.Ellis	Evacuated to C.D.S.Northam	22 Oct.40
WX 5968	"	F.R.Anning	"	"
WX 5035	"	T.P.Maloney	"	23 Oct.40
WX 6813	"	J.C.Paterson	"	24 Oct.40
WX 4679	"	J.Hunter	"	22 Oct.40
WX 6329	"	C.E.Edwards	"	25 Oct.40
WX 4482	"	J.Rosenberg	"	"
WX 6560	"	J.Reynolds	"	"
WX 3690	"	J.Waters	"	"
WX 4407	"	C.A.Balfort	"	26 Oct.40

7. REJOINED UNIT

WX 5298	Pte	R.Holland	Rejoined Unit ex I.D.H. Subiaco	19 Oct. 40.
WX 6796	"	A.R.Davies	"	"
WX 8348	"	S.H.Wilkerson	Rejoined Unit ex C.D.S.Northam	21 Oct. 40
WX 6654	"	A.L.Farnham	"	"
WX 4677	"	H.A.Findlay	" Fermoy Hosp.	"
WX 6021	"	J.F.Frusher	" C.D.S.Northam	"
WX 5318	"	R.G.Piggott	"	"
WX 6667	"	T.G.Bitton	"	"
WX 5279	A/L/Cpl	W.L.France	"	22 Oct.40
WX 4998	Pte	A.Kroft	"	23 Oct.40
WX 4767	"	B.F.Guerin	"	"
WX 7394	"	S.K.Wade	"	"
WX 8095	"	J.A.Stark	" sick at Home	"
WX 7372	"	W.J.Fitzgerald	" 10 G.H.Claremont"	"
WX 5839	"	H.Ball	" I.D.B.Subiaco	"
WX 6783	"	L.T.Stephen	"	"

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION

9 DIVISION A.I.F.

(Part 11 Order No.4)(Last Part 11 Order No.3 issued on 24 Oct.40)

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, etc.

7. REJOINED UNIT (cont'd)

WX 6316	Pte.	J.O'G Lefroy	Rejoined Unit ex C.D.S.Northam 24 Oct. 40.
WX 6218	"	E.G.Turner	" "
WX 4474	"	A.S.Budge	" Fermoy Hos. "
WX 5035	"	T.D.Maloney	" C.D.S.Northam 25 Oct.40
WX 4679	"	J.Hunter	" 22 Oct.40
WX 4686	"	V.A.Gallaher	" 25 Oct.40
WX 6517	"	H.F.Gibb	" 25 Oct.40
WX 6075	"	J.M.Campbell	" 26 Oct.40
WX 4734	"	H.J.Bransby	" "

8. LEAVE

254 O/Ranks granted long week-end leave with subsistence 1730 hrs
18 Oct.40 to 2359 hrs 20 Oct.40.

61 O/Ranks granted short week-end leave with subsistence 1300 hrs
19 Oct.40 to 2359 hrs 20 Oct.40

9. DETACHED

WX 7367 WO II G.H.Yates Detached to Western Command for duty
1600 hrs 21 Oct.40 to 2359 hrs 23 Oct. 40.

10. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

The undermentioned personnel M/O to Mechanist & Fitter's Course Claremont 26 Oct.40.

WX 6336	A/L/Sgt.	T.S.Rintoul	WX 5348	Pte.	A.W.Galloway
WX 4935	Pte	L.P.Stanley	WX 5422	"	E.W.Whitby
WX 6518	"	C.L.Russell	WX 5736	"	L.B.Munday
WX 5513	"	E.F.S.Draper	WX 5232	"	O.G.F.Bishop
WX 5438	"	H.L.Webber	WX 6143	"	E.D.Carlisle
WX 5235	"	K.M.Ryan	WX 5042	"	G.S.Knight
WX 6845	"	L.Harper	WX 6618	"	A.Dunsire
WX 6817	"	R.H.Ferguson	WX 5205	"	A.G.Were
WX 6816	"	S.H.Scott			

11. CORRIGENDA

Reference R/O 220, Unit Part 11 Order No.17 of 11 Oct.40 Para.3
Trade Groupings

Shown as

WX 3840 Pte. R.Parker

Classified T/G II (Cook)15 Aug.40

Should read

WX 3860 " J.T.Parker

do.

Reference R.O. 231, Unit Part 11 Order No.3 of 24 Oct.40 Para.9
Discharge DELETE ENTRY

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9 DIVISION A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No.4)(Last Part 11 Order No.3 issued on 24 Oct.40)

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, etc.

11. CORRIGENDA (cont'd)

Reference R.O. 226 Unit Part 11 Order No.1 of 18 Oct.40 Para.6

Transfers

Shown as

WX 8399 Pte. A.D.Wilson

Should read

WX 8389 do.

Reference R.O.231 Unit Part 11 Order No.3 of 24 Oct.40 Para.10

Absent without leave

Shown as

WX 3860 Pte. J.T.Parker

Forfeits 2 days pay 10/- A.A.138 (1)
TOTAL FORFEITURE Twenty shillings
Soldier informed.

Should read

WX3860 Pte. J.T.Parker
(T.G.II)

Forfeits 2 days pay 14/- A.A.138 (1)
TOTAL FORFEITURE Twentyfour shillings
Soldier informed.

12. HOSPITAL

WX 6715	Pte.	T.H.Grace	Admitted 10 G.H. Claremont (Herniotomy) 19 Oct.40 (A.36/38)
WX 6038	"	A.G.King	Discharged to duty ex C.D.S.Northam 21 Oct.40 (A.36/43)
WX 7265	"	J.J.J.Wade	23 Oct.40. do. do.
WX 5466	"	A.Berryman	Transferred C.D.S.Northam to York Conv.Hosp.22 Oct.40 (A.36/43)
WX 7568	"	C.W.Prosser	do.
WX 8372	"	H.E.Mason	Transferred York Cov.Hosp.to C.D.S. Northam 25 Oct.40 (A.36/43)

13. DISCHARGE

WX 6360	"	W.Howlett	Discharged 29 Oct.40 being medically Unfit for service not occasioned by his own default. Auth.C.C.R.241/12/703 of 25 Oct.40 Cert.No.25827.
WX 6113	"	T.C.K.Hough	Discharged 29 Oct.40 being medically unfit for service not occasioned by his own default.Auth.C.C.R.241/12/703 of 25 Oct.40 Cert.No.28526
WX 5472	"	J.R.Ross	Discharged 23 Oct.40 being a member of a reserved occupation. Auth.C.C.R. 241/12/641 of 15 Oct.40 Cert.No. 25807.
WX 6627	"	A.V.Wallace	Discharged 23 Oct.40 at his own req- uest Auth.C.C.R.241/12/684 of 19 Oct. 40 Cert.No.25811
WX 142	"	J.P.Kelman	Discharged 26 Oct.40 his services being no longer required Auth.C.C.R. 241/12/289 of 24 Oct.40 Cert.No. 25819.

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9 DIVISION A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No.4)(Last Part 11 Order No.3 issued on 24 Oct.40)

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, etc.

14. DECEASED

WX 4714 Pte. J.W. Cameron Accidentally drowned City Beach 20 Oct.40 (C.C.R.241/12/687 of 21 Oct. 40)

15. PUNISHMENT

WX 3660 " J.J.Laycock CHARGE Failing to appear at place of parade appointed by C. . 2215 hrs 18 Oct.40 A.A.15 (2)
AWARD Admonished by O.C.Coy 20 Oct.40 A.A.46.

WX 5721 " C.C.Blowfield do.

WX 6627 " A.V.Wallace CHARGE Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline 19 Oct.40 neglecting to carry out his duties whilst on Cookhouse fatigue A.A.40
AWARD 7 days C.B. by O.C.Coy A.A.46 21 Oct.40.

WX 7162 " S.H.P.Holt }
WX 5941 " J.N.Tooth } CHARGE Failing to obey Bn.Standing Order Pt.3 Para.4 in that he was drinking intoxicating liquor in the sleeping hut A.A.11.
AWARD 3 days C.B. by O.C.Coy A.A.46 22 Oct.40.

WX 4695 " L.E.Hubbard CHARGE Failing to obey Bn. Standing Order Part 3 Para.4 in that he brought intoxicating liquor into the lines and was drinking it in the sleeping hut 19 Oct.40 A.A.11
AWARD 7 days C.B. by O.C.Coy A.A.46 22 Oct.40.

WX 5982 " D.N.Enright CHARGE Using insubordinate language to a Superior Officer A.A.8(2)
AWARD Admonished by O.C. Coy A.A.46 23 Oct.40.

WX 5973 " C.A.Johnson CHARGE Failing to obey the lawful command of a superior officer A.A.9 (1)
AWARD 3 days C.B. by O.C.Coy A.A.46 22 Oct.40.

WX 6747 " G.E.Godfrey CHARGE Failing to appear at place of parade appointed by his C.O. 1345 hrs 25 Oct.40 A.A.15 (2)
AWARD 7 days C.B. by O.C. Coy.A.A.46 26 Oct.40.

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9 DIVISION A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No.4)(Last Part 11 Order No.3 issued on 24 Oct.40)

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, etc.

16. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

WX 5530	Pte.	V.C. Mouritz	<p><u>CHARGE 1</u> Absent without leave from 1000 hrs 20 Oct.40 to 2215 hrs 21 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1)</p> <p><u>CHARGE 2</u> Failing to appear at place of parade appointed by C.O. when warned for guard duty A.A.15 (2) Elected to be dealt with summarily.</p> <p><u>AWARD</u> Fined twenty shillings A.M.R. 256 (2)(e) 14 days C.B. A.A.46 by G.O 20 Oct.40. Forfeits two days pay ten shillings A.A.138 (1)</p> <p><u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Thirty shillings. Soldier informed.</p>
WX 4749	"	W. Scott	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 0001 hrs to 2215 hrs 17 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily</p> <p><u>AWARD</u> 5 days C.B. by O.C.Coy A.A.46 21 Oct.40 forfeits one days pay five shillings A.A.138 (1)</p> <p><u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Five shillings. Soldier informed.</p>
WX 6992	"	R.C. McEvey	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 15 Oct.40 to 2100 hrs 17 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily</p> <p><u>AWARD</u> 14 days C.B. by C.O. A.A.46 21 Oct.40. Forfeits 2 days pay ten shillings A.A.138 (1)</p> <p><u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Ten shillings. Soldier informed.</p>
WX 5400	"	S.L. Jackson	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 21 Oct.40 to 1200 hrs 22 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily.</p> <p><u>AWARD</u> Admonished by O.C.Coy.A.A.46 22 Oct.40. Forfeits 1 days pay Five shillings A.A.138 (1)</p> <p><u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Five shillings Soldier informed.</p>
WX 5154	"	F.E. Mahar	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 21 Oct.40 to 0900 hrs 22 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily</p> <p><u>AWARD</u> Admonished by O.C.Coy A.A.46 22 Oct.40 Forfeits one days pay five shillings A.A.138 (1)</p> <p><u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Five shillings Soldier informed.</p>
WX 7199	"	D. McFarlane	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 13 Oct.40 to 2359 hrs 20 Oct.40 A.A.15(1) Elected to be dealt with summarily</p> <p><u>AWARD</u> 14 days C.B. by C.O. A.A.46 22 Oct.40 Forfeits 7 days pay thirty five shillings A.A.138 (1)</p> <p><u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Thirty five shillings Soldier informed.</p>

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9 DIVISION A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No.4)(Last Part 11 Order No.3 issued on 24 Oct.40)

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, etc.
----------	---------------	-------------------------------

16. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE (cont'd)

WX 5436	Pte. L.W.Harris	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 0900 hrs 15 Oct.40 to 0830 hrs 22 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily. <u>AWARD</u> 14 days C.B. by C.O. A.A.46 22 Oct.40. Forfeits 7 days pay thirty five shillings A.A.138 (1) <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Thirty Five shillings Soldier informed.</p>
WX 4763	" R.T.Baudains	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 2215 hrs 20 Oct.40 to 2215 hrs 21 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily <u>AWARD</u> Admonished by O.C.Coy.A.A.46 22 Oct.40 Forfeits one days pay five shillings <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Five shillings. Soldier informed.</p>
WX 5685	" W.C.Mahar	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 21 Oct.40 to 0900 hrs 22 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily <u>AWARD</u> Admonished by O.C.Coy A.A.46 22 Oct.40. Forfeits one days pay five shillings. A.A.138 (1) <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Five shillings Soldier informed.</p>
WX 3107	" D.G.Jones	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 0001 hrs 22 Oct.40 to 0905 hrs 22 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily. <u>AWARD</u> Admonished by O.C.Coy A.A.46 23 Oct.40 forfeits one days pay five shillings. A.A.138 (1) <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Five shillings Soldier informed.</p>
WX 5744	" P.F.Keenan	<p><u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 0001 hrs 22 Oct.40 to 2100 hrs 22 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily <u>AWARD</u> Admonished by O.C.Coy A.A.46 23 Oct.40 Forfeits one days pay five shillings. <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Five shillings. Soldier informed.</p>

Distribution:

Unit Clerk	Postal Services
D.F.O. (7)	Extract Clerk
H.Q. West. Comd.	D.R.O. Northam (2)
A.H.Q. 2nd Ech.	C'wlth Audit Insp'r.
A.D.S.T.	O.C. 2/28 Bn. (14)
I.S.G.S.	Spares (4)
D.A.Q.M.G.	
D.S.M.	
P.S.M.	
Card Index	
War Diary	
Statistics	
Inquiry Office	

H. Burrowes
Major,
(H. BURROWES)
Officer in Charge District Records
Western Command.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.
 NORTHAM, W.A.
 6 NOV. '40.
103 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.PART 1A.NO. 91.BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.1. CAMP DUTIES. AMENDMENT. SEE B.R.O. NO.90 PART 1A.

Nov. 13/14 "A". Coy. should read Nov. 14/15 "A" Coy.

2. BATTALION DUTIES.AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO B.R.O. NO.90, PART 1A.

Duty Coy. Nov.13/14 "A". Coy. should read "B" Coy.

Duty Coy. Nov.14/15 "B". Coy. should read "A" Coy.

<u>ADD -</u>	<u>DATE.</u>	<u>ORDERLY OFFICER.</u>	<u>ORDERLY SERGEANT.</u>
	Nov.6/7	Lt. H. Coppock.	A/Cpl. Benness, E.C.
	Nov.7/8	Lt. W. Carlton.	A/Cpl. Mayhew, A.H.

3. MARITAL STATE.

All personnel changing marital state must advise Bn. H.Q. immediately such change is effected.

4. MESS PARADES.

Commencing from 7 Nov.40, clean working dress jacket will be worn at evening mess parade in lieu of service dress jacket.

5. CLASSIFICATION RANGE.

The above range is allotted as follows:-

<u>Date.</u>	<u>Coy. Table to be fired.</u>	<u>Coy. Providing Butt Party.</u>	<u>Strensth of Butt Party.</u>
11 Nov.40	"A" L.	"C"	1 Offr. 2 N.C.O.s
13 Nov.40	"A" L.	"C"	20 O/Rs.
14 Nov.40	"D" L.	"A"	" "
15 Nov.40	"D" L.	"A"	" "
16 Nov.40	"C" L.	"D"	" "
27 Nov.40	"C" L.	"D"	" "
25 Nov.40	"B" L.	H.Q.	" "
26 Nov.40	"B" L.	H.Q.	" "
28 Nov.40	H.Q. B Part(11).	"D"	1 Offr. 3 N,C.Os. 33 O/Rs.

6. DUTY BUGLER.DATE.BN. BUGLER.CAMP BUGLER.

6/7 Nov.'40

Pte. Armstrong, J.

Pte. Davis, E.

7/8 Nov.'40

Pte. Davis, E.

Pte. Armstrong, E.

PART 1 B.1. TRANSFERS OUT.

WX7093 Pte. Nuttman, F.G. H.Q. Coy. to 6 Div. Mob. Bath Unit 5.11.40.

ROUTINE ORDER NO. 91 PART 1 B CONTINUED

TRANSFERS IN & POSTINGS TO COMPANIES:

WX6756 Pte. Holt, C.B. ("D" Coy) from No. 2 Trg Bn., R.T.D.,
Northam, 5-11-40.
WX7721 " Taylor, F.J. -do- -do-
WX4904 " Smith, A.C. ("C" Coy) " No. 3 Trg. Bn., R.T.D.,
Northam, 5-11-40.
WX3431 Lieut. E.A. Lovegrove (H.Q. Coy) seconded from 44 Bn.,
A.M.F. 2-11-40 and taken on strength 5-11-40.

DISCHARGES:

WX6915 Pte. Jones, J. (H.Q. Coy) discharged as from 22-10-40
(C.C.R. 241/12/658)

REVERSIONS:

WX6450 L/Cpl. Parsons, E. ("D" Coy) to Pte. as from 2-11-40.
WX6135 A/L/Cpl. Stodart, J.W. ("D" Coy) to Pte. as from
2-11-40.

INTER-COY. TRANSFERS:

WX4767 Pte Guerin, B.F.R. "A" Coy to H.Q. Coy. 6-11-40.
WX6582 " Korting, F.C. H.Q. " " "A" " "
WX4969 " Brown, W.J. H.Q. " " "A" " 7-11-40.
WX5970 " Hamdorf, R.A. H.Q. " " "A" " "
WX5062 " Sneddon, R.M. H.Q. " " "A" " "
WX6397 " Tillotson, A.A. H.Q. " " "A" " "
WX6704 " Gorman, C.A. H.Q. " " "A" " "
WX5262 A/Cpl. Hall, R.J. H.Q. " " "B" " "
WX6694 Pte. Cock, J.A. H.Q. " " "B" " "
WX4459 " Thomas, E.L. H.Q. " " "B" " "
WX4481 " Winter, I.C. H.Q. " " "B" " "
WX6893 A/Sgt. McGregor, R.H. H.Q. Coy. to C Coy. "
WX6697 A/Cpl. McGregor, A.C. H.Q. " " " " "
WX6326 Pte. Brannen, P. H.Q. Coy. to "C" Coy. "
WX7301 A/Sgt. Wallace, A.D. H.Q. Coy. to "D" Coy. "
WX5304 Pte. Haynes, J.B. H.Q. Coy. to "D" Coy. "
WX5275 " Percival, M.A. H.Q. Coy. to "D" Coy. "
WX6190 " Meyer, R.R. H.Q. Coy. to "D" Coy. "
WX6741 " McIntyre, J.A. H.Q. Coy to "D" Coy. "

PUNISHMENTS:

WX5075 Pte Le Cras, G.T.W. "C" Coy. A.W.L. from 2400 Hours,
28-10-40 to 2200 Hours, 30-10-40.
A.A. Sec. 15 (1). Fined £1, and
awarded 14 days' C.B. - forfeit 2
days' pay.

J. L. Allen CAPT.,
ADJT. 2/28 BN., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION

W. Comd. 24 Inf. Bde.
24 A/Tk. Coy. C.O. 21/c.
Adj. I.C. R.M.O. Q.M. Prov. Cpl.
Padre. R.S.M. Band. N. Board. War Diary (2)
Dental Clinic. File. Records. Sgts. Mess
Off. Mess. Camp H.Q. Coys H.Q. A. B. C. D. (2 each)

War Diary

214

Appendix 214

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & C. 1587.

H.Q., 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.
NORTHAM, W.A.
7 Nov. '40.
104 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 93.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES. - SEE B.R.O. NO.91, Part 1A (Note Corrigenda, para. 3 this Order).

2. BATTALION DUTIES.

<u>DATE.</u>	<u>DUTY COY.</u>	<u>ORDERLY OFFICER.</u>	<u>ORDERLY SERJEANT.</u>
Nov. 7/8	"A" Coy.	Lt. W. Carlton.	A/Cpl. Mayhew, A.H.
" 8/9	"B" "	Lt. S.C. McHenry.	A/Cpl. Kennedy, D.
" 9/10	H.Q. "	Lt. J.C. Newbery.	A/Cpl. McGregor, A.C.
" 10/11	"C" "	Lt. L. Lamb.	A/Cpl. Clifford, A.V.
" 11/12	"D" "	Lt. T. Stenhouse.	A/Cpl. Pope, J.C.

3. CORRIGENDUM.

B.R.O. PART 1A, dated 5 Nov. '40, 102 Day, should be No. 91.
B.R.O. PART 1A, dated 6 Nov. '40, 103 Day, should be No. 92.

4. DUTY BUGLER. DATE. BN. BUGLER. CAMP BUGLER.

Nov. 8/9	Pte. Davis, E.	Pte. Godfrey, G.
" 9/10	" Godfrey, G.	" Davis, E.
" 10/11	" Davis, E.	-----
" 11/12	" Godfrey, G.	-----

5 4. CLASSIFICATION RANGE.

B.R.O. Part 1A, No. 92 - delete Para.5 and insert new para. as follows:-

<u>Date.</u>	<u>Coy.</u>	<u>Table to be fired.</u>	<u>Coy. Providing Butt Party.</u>	<u>Strength of Butt Party.</u>
11 Nov.)	"A"	L.	"C"	1 Off. 2 N.C.Os.
13 ")	"	"	"	20 C.Rs.
14 ")	"D"	L.	"A"	" " "
15 ")	"	"	"	" " "
16 ")	"B"	L.	"D"	" " "
18 ")	"	"	"	" " "
23 ")	"	"	"	" " "
25 ")	"C"	L.	H.Q.	" " "
28 ")	"	"	"	" " "

6 5. DRAFT CONDUCTING OFFICERS.

B.R.O. Part 1A, No.91 of 5 Nov. '40 is amended to read as follows:-
Lieut. L.Lamb and Lieut. H.J.Freedman will act in above capacity week-end 8/11 Nov.40. Duties will be allotted by R.T.O.

See over.

214

ROUTINE ORDER NO. 93, (Continued).

PART 1 B.

1. PROMOTIONS.

WX7594	A/L/Sgt.	Hothersall, J.H.	"HQ"	To be	A/Sgt.	7/11/40.
WX8402	Pte.	Rooke, P.F.	"A"	" "	A/Cpl.	7/11/40.

2. APPOINTMENTS.

WX5090	Pte.	Crouchley, J.	"HQ"	To be	A/L/Cpl.	7/11/40.
WX8389	"	Wilson, A.D.	"A"	" "	" "	7/11/40.
WX7658	"	Seabrook, P.W.	"A"	" "	" "	7/11/40.
WX5305	"	Lofthouse, R.H.	"A"	" "	" "	7/11/40.
WX6797	"	Shean, W.C.	"A"	" "	" "	7/11/40.
WX4620	"	Jeans, D.J.T.	"A"	" "	" "	7/11/40.

3. TRANSFERS INTER-COYS.

WX8370	Pte.	Murray, J.	Bn. H.Q.	to	"A" Coy.	7/11/40.
WX8362	"	King, H.	" "	" "	" "	" "
WX4676	"	Thomas, J.M.	" "	" "	" "	" "
WX8368	"	Firmin, L.B.	" "	" "	" "	" "
WX4796	"	Guile, L.J.	" "	" "	" "	" "
WX7538	"	Panton, A.H.	" "	" "	" "	" "
WX7278	"	Miller, W.J.	" "	" "	" "	" "
WX5049	"	Hislop, L.F.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	" "	" "
WX4883	"	Sticken, E.A.	" "	" "	" "	" "
WX6444	"	Stuart, F.R.	"D" "	" "	H.Q. Coy.	" "

J.L. Allen
 Capt. ADJT.
 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
 24 Inf. Bde.
 24 A/Tk. Coy.
 C.O. 2 i/c. Adjt.
 I.O. R.M.O. Padre.
 R.S.M. Q.M. War Diary (2).
 Band. N.Board. Dental Clinic.
 Records. File. Sgts. Mess.
 Off. Mess. Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl.
 Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D.

215

Appendix
215

War
Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O. 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES 4 Nov. 40.
District Records Western Command
PART II ORDER NO. 240
(OFFICERS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION A.I.F.
9TH DIVISION
(Part II Order No. 1)(Last Part II)

Rank & Name	Army No.	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
<u>1. REJOINED UNIT</u>		
Lieut. E. Waring	WX.3400	Rejoined Unit ex C.D.S. Northam 23 Sep.40
Lieut. S.C. McHenry	WX.3402	Rejoined Unit ex Map Reading & Fd. Sketching Course, West. Comd. 13 Oct.40
Lieut. E. Waring	WX.3400	Rejoined Unit ex Anti-Gas School Ingleburn, N.S.W. 16 Oct.40.

2. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

Lieut. E. Waring	WX.3400	Entrained for Anti-Gas School, Ingleburn, 26 Sep.40.
------------------	---------	--

3. HOSPITAL

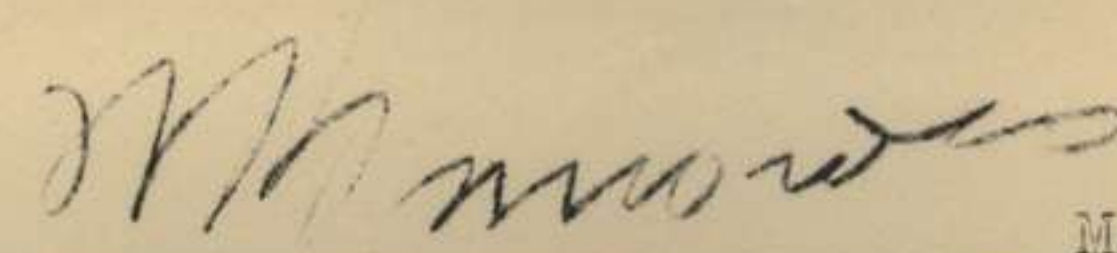
Chaplain B. T. MacDonald	WX.3409	Evac. to C.D.S. and Adm. (Sinusitis) 22 Oct.40. A36/43.
Capt. V. B. Thompson	WX.3390	Evac. C.D.S. & Adm. (Tonsillitis) 25 Oct. 40 A36/43.

4. CORRIGENDUM

Ref. R/O 190, Unit Part II Order No. 10 of 6 Sep.40. Para 4 APPOINTMENT
Shown as -
Lieut. Colin Divie Peter GLASFORD T.O.S. 23 Aug. 40.
WX.3426
Should read - do do T.O.S. 26 Aug. 40.

5. REALLOCATION OF UNIT

Unit Part II Orders relative to 2/28 Infantry Battalion A.I.F. 8th Division ceased with R/O. No. 225. Unit Part II Order No.14 of 17 Oct.40.


Major

Distribution :
Unit Clerk (2)
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. West. Comd.
H.Q. 9 Div.
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.T.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
War Diary
Card Index

(H. BURROWES)
Officer i/c. District Records,
Western Command.

Statistics
Extract Clerk
Inquiry Office
Postal Services
C'with Audit Insp.
C.C.2/28 Bn. (6)
D.R.O. Northam (10)
Spares (4)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES 6 Nov. 40.
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND
PERTH W.A. PART 11 ORDER NO. 242
(OFFICERS)
2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION A.I.F.
9TH DIVISION
(Part 11 Order No. 2) (Last Part 11 Order No. 1 issued on 4 Nov. 40.)

Rank & Name Army No. Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

1. PROMOTION

Lieut. J.L. Allen Wx.3305 To be T/Capt. 24 Sep.40 (Auth.H.Q. 24 Inf. Bde. letter 24 Oct.40)

2. REJOINED UNIT

Lieut. G. Keall WX.3385 Rejoined Unit ex Intelligence Course R.M.C. Duntroon, 28 Oct. 40.

3. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

Lieut. E. Waring WX.3400 Graded as qualified, Div. Anti-Gas School No. 2. Ingleburn (H.Q. 24 Inf. Bde. letter 22 Oct.40)

4. APPOINTMENT

Lieut. Edwin Archard LOVEGROVE WX.3431 Apptd. Lieut. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. & taken on strength ex 44 Bn. (M) 2 Nov. 40 (Auth. A.H.Q. Telegram A.6388 of 31 Oct.40. Auth.C.A.G. to be quoted.)

Lieut. Hugh Boyd NORMAN WX.3421 25th Light Horse (M.G.) Regt. To be Capt. and be seconded staff duties 1 Jul.40 (C.A.G.181/40 of 29 Aug. 40)

Distribution :
Unit Clerk (2)
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q. West. Comd.
H.Q. 9 Div.
A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.G.
D.S.M.
P.S.M.
D.A.Q.M.G.
War Diary
Card Index
Statistics

W.B. Burrows

Major

(H. BURROWS)
Officer i/c. District Records,
Western Command.

Extract Clerk
Inquiry Office
Postal Services
C'wlth Audit Inspr.
O.C. 2/28 Bn. (6)
D.R.O. Northam (10)
Spares (4)

War Diary

217

appendix 217.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM, W.A.
8 NOV. '40.
105 DAY.

CONTINUED.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1 B.

NO. 94.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M. C.

COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

APPOINTMENTS.

1. WX5272	Pte. Chadwick, R.F.	Bn.H.Q.	Classified Specialist T.G. 11	Intelligence Duties, 11 Oct. '40.
WX4650	" Kelly, R.S.	" "	" "	" "
WX8365	" Bell, A.E.	" "	" "	" "
WX7585	" Nutt, H.B.	" "	" "	" "
WX7335	" Eastman, W.H.	" "	" "	" "
WX7096	" McLarty, B.A.	" "	" "	" "
WX8332	" Buckingham, R.W.	HQ. Coy.	Classified Specialist T.G. 111	(Shoemaker) 25 Oct. '40.
WX6635	" Pittaway, K.A.	" "	Classified Specialist T.G. 11.	(Carpenter) 8 Nov. '40.
WX4403	" Jones, A.D.	" "	Classified Specialist T.G. 11.	(Carpenter) 8 Nov. '40.
WX5288	A/Cpl. Lally, D.A.	"B"	"	To be A/L/Sgt. 8 Nov. '40.
WX5277	" Hickey, M.	" "	" "	" " 8 Nov. '40.
WX6545	Pte. Booth, F.O.	" "	" "	" " A/L/Jr. 8 Nov. '40.
WX7175	" Clifton, G.G.	" "	" "	" " 8 Nov. '40.

2. PROMOTIONS.

WX5261	A/L/Cpl. Hill, H.B.	"B"	To be A/Cpl. 8 Nov. '40.
WX4965	" Crichton, S.F.	" "	" " 8 Nov. '40.

3. DISCHARGES.

WX5968	Pte. Anning, F.R.	"B"	Coy. Discharged 8 Nov. '40.	CCR 241/12/721.
WX5946	" Rutherford, G.	"C"	" " " 8 Nov. '40.	" " "

4. CORRECTION IN CHRISTIAN NAME.

WX6072 Pte. Pascarl, Allen Robert "D" Coy. should be Pascarl, Allen Albert.

5. LEAVE.

WX6027 Pte. Bell, T.H. "D" Coy. Granted leave without pay 1 Nov. '40 to 31 Dec. '40. CCR 129.4.22.

6. PUNISHMENTS.

WX5804	Pte. Anderson, D.	"B"	Coy.	Conduct prejudicial to Military Discipline - Made false statement Fined £1. 7 days' C.B.
WX4682	" Ferguson, W.J.	"A"	"	A.W.L. 5 days' Forfeit 1 day's pay.
WX4859	" Vass, J.	H.Q.	"	Fined 10/- Forfeit 3 day's pay.
WX4867	" Floyd, W.J.	"	"	" " " " " " " "

PART IA OVER PAGE.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde. 24 A/Tk. Coy. R.S.M. Q.M. Coys. HQ, A, B, C, D. (2).

J. L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

217

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM.
8 Nov. '40.
105 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART IA.
NO. 94.

BY LT. COL. J. B. FLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. DUTIES.

	<u>NOV.</u>	<u>DUTY COY.</u>	<u>ORD. OFF.</u>	<u>ORD. SGT.</u>	<u>BN. BUGLER.</u>	<u>CAMP. BUGLER</u>
I2/I3.	HQ.	Lieut. R. Lovegrove.	A/Cpl Middleton. R.H.	Pte. Armstrong. J.		
I3/I4	"A"	Lt. E. Waring.	A/Cpl. Burdon. H.	Pte. Godfrey. G.		
I4/I5	"B"	Lt. S. C. McHenry.	A/Cpl. Hickey. M.	Pte. Armstrong. J.	Godfrey. G.	
I5/I6	"C"	Lt. N. Northwood.	A/Cpl Pendlebury.	Pte. Armstrong. J.		
I6/I7	"D"	Lt. L. Lamb.	A/Cpl. Russell. P. J.	Pte. Armstrong. J.		
I7/I8	HQ.	Lt. H. Freedman.	A/Cpl. Tredrea. T. H.	Pte. Hislop. L. J.		
I8/I9	"A"	Lt. A. L. F. Taylor.	A/Cpl. Chinn. J. D.	Pte. Davis. E.		
I9/20	"B"	Lt. S. C. McHenry.	A/Cpl. France. W. L.	Pte. Godfrey. G.		

2. BN. PARADE.

A Bn. parade will be held on Tuesday I2 Nov. '40. All ranks with exception of Cooks and A/L/Cpl Kearey Bn. HQ. will parade.
DRESS. Battle order.

3. PERSONNEL SICK AT HOME.

Men reporting sick at home must forward to their Units, Medical Certificates. Three copies of such certificates must be furnished by Units to these Headquarters. If the illness is a lengthy one, fortnightly certificates must be furnished.

Routine orders Part IB NO 94 Over Page.

H.Q., 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
 PERTH, W.A.
 8 Nov. '40.

H.Q.,
 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

WEEKLY REPORT.

1. CAMP EQUIPMENT.) As per last report.

2. TRAINING & WAR EQUIPMENT.

- (a). Web Equipment. As per last report.
- (b). Rifles & Cartridges. - Repairs in course of normal, still being carried out. - please refer remarks last week's report.
- (c). 3" Mortars. Re Component parts - Web Equipment portion received.
- (d). Rifles, Boys Mark 1. As per previous reports.
- (e). Gas Equip. Balance, viz. 426, yet to come from Ordnance, - it is understood that this delivery is held up, owing to no E type containers being available in the State. This matter has been reported to W/Comd. Command.
- (f). Water Bottles. A further 228 received making total received to date 426. - The deficiency, 520, has been referred to W/Comd. Those received are being held in Bn. Q. Store pending receipt of the 520.
- (g). M.M.Gs. & L.M.Gs. The same remarks apply as per previous reports.
- (h). Bicycles. A total of 10 received (deficiency now 7).
- (i). Bicycles. A further bike has been attached for training, making total 11.
- (j). Signal Stores. 2 (two) D 3s have been borrowed and are due for return at end Nov. '40. - Also arrangements are now made to borrow Helios, Lamps, etc. at odd intervals.
 As regards supplies from Ordnance, position is serious and matter has been referred to W/Comd., H.Qrs.
- (k). M.T. Vehicles. 5/30 cwt. & 1/12 cwt. attached - anticipate further 12 cwt. van this coming week.
- (l). Clothing & Necessaries. A large proportion of summer clothing which includes shorts, shirts, socks & stockings to hand. - No underpants yet received - anticipate delivery of balance at early date - Ordnance report no caps M.T. available.
 Please refer to query raised re second issue of jackets and trousers etc.
- (m). Colour Patches. 442 sets received - these have the base shape of 8th Div. with blue and white diamonds.
- (n). Identification Discs. As per last report.
- (o). Carriers (Bren). The one referred to as being in Perth has now returned.

3. TRAINING.

- (1). Range Practices.
- (a). Signature. As per previous report.
- (b). Classification Range. Table B. pt. 1 completed with exception of absentees in hospital.

3 TRAINING. (Continued.)**(1). Range Practices.****(b). Classification Range.** (Continued).The following are results. (X)

	<u>1st Class</u> <u>Slots.</u>	<u>2nd Class</u> <u>Shots.</u>	<u>Did not</u> <u>Qualify.</u>	<u>Absent,</u> <u>Hospital, etc.</u>
Bn. H.Q.	26	14	20	-
H.Q. Coy.	172	87	11	10
A. "	99	57	10	11
B. "	98	54	2	8
C. "	99	59	8	15
D. "	105	29	6	26

3 Attached who do not fire.

Table M (Pt.1) completed- all qualified.

Table L. Commence during week - will be continued on days range allotted.

*(X) Refining 9 Nov***(2). Other Training.****(a). H.Q. Coy. still on specialised training.**

Lt. Stenhouse, O.C. No. 1 Pl. returned from Sig. School during week.

Lt. Lovegrove, O.C. Transport Group No. 6 Pl. reported during week.

(b). Rifle Boys. The commencement of Pl. Training was carried out during week - it is intended to repeat that syllabus, with variations, during the coming week. The section work still requires further attention and will be embodied in the Pl. Training. Night Training is being conducted regularly. Coys. are now going further afield and bivouacing out.**4. HEALTH.** Good.- Capt. Thompson, O.C. "D". Coy is sick in hospital.

5. STRENGTH.	Officers	25	plus 2 attached	27
	O/As.	958	" 4 "	956
			Total	983

D.R.C., Perth has called for Nominal Rolls of Unit, plus reinforcements and wastage. These have been completed and will be delivered tomorrow. It is understood that these are required for Embarkation Rolls.

COMPILING.

6. INOCULATIONS & VACCINATIONS. As per last report.**7. Dental TREATMENT.** Treatment has been temporarily suspended - only urgent cases being attended. This is due to another Unit with priority.**8. GENERAL.** Arrangements have been made for the zeroing of rifles to commence on Wed. 13 Nov. - 2 A.A.O.C. armourer personnel are being attached for this purpose.

J.E. Lloyd
 Lt.-col.
 O.C. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
 (J.E. Lloyd).

H.Q. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.
 NORTHAM W.A.
 9th Nov. 1940.
106 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
No. 95.

BY LT.-COL J.E. LLOYD, M.C. COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES. - See B.R.O. No. 91, Part 1A.
2. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. Nos. 93 and 94 Part 1A.
3. ARMISTICE DAY 11th. NOVEMBER.

At 1100 hrs. all troops will stand to attention for two minutes and all guards will turn out and present arms. At 1100 hrs. Buglers will sound "Last Post" and at 1102 hrs. they will sound "Continue".

4. TRESPASSING.

Trespassing by personnel on the areas of other units for any unlawful purpose, e.g. for marauding, pilfering etc. is not permitted vide C.R.O. 147 of 26 Sep. '40.
 Personnel are warned against trespass at and near to buildings in course of erection and informed that material, tools etc. are not to be removed or touched on any account. A serious view is taken of this matter and there should be no further complaints.

5. RAILWAY CONCESSION 1/- PER WEEK.

It has been reported that men are under the impression that the above concession is now in force. This is NOT so.
 This concession will come into operation only when officially published.
 All troops proceeding on leave are notified accordingly.

6. CRICKET FIXTURES.

Following are the Cricket Matches to be played on Sunday 10th Nov. 1940.

1st Trg. Bn. No.1	V	2nd Trg. Bn. No.1	ground E.Northam.
C.H.Q.	No.1	V	1st Trg. Bn. No.2- West Northam.
C.H.Q.	No.2	V	2/28 Bn. Northam Camp.

7. CRICKET TEAM.

The following personnel will comprise the cricket team for tomorrow.

"A" Coy. Ashley Emile, Savage E. Evans A.C., Roe D., Bailey B.,
 C.S.M. Head J.

"B" Coy. Coulter R.J.

"D" Coy. Maher F., Jackson., Mannsell., Logan, Pope, Darbon,
 (W.Keeper) Hall T., Brady, Wallace.

8. MESS TINS.

Attention to cleanliness of Mess Tins is not being observed, many in huts being used as a receptacle for dirty rags, soap etc.
 All Mess Tins must be kept thoroughly clean and used only for the purpose for which they are issued.

[Signature]
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Capt.

DISTRIBUTION.

- Western Command.
- 24 Inf. Bde.
- 24 A/Tk. Coy.
- C.O. 2.1/c. Adjnt.
- I.C. R.M.C. Padre.
- R.S.M. Q.M. WAR Diary (2)
- Band. N.Board. Dental Clinic.
- Records. File. Sgt. Mess.
- Off. Mess. Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl.
- Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D.

At 11.00 hrs. all troops will stand to attention for two min-
utes and all ranks will turn out and present arms. At 11.10 hrs.
Buglers will sound "Last Post" and at 11.20 hrs. they will sound
"Reveille".

Personnel are warned against trespassing at and near to buildings
in course of erection and informed that material, tools etc. are
not to be removed or touched on any account. A serious view is
taken of this matter and there should be no further complaints.

It has been reported that men are under the impression that the
above concession is now in force. This is NOT so.
This concession will come into operation only when officially
published.
All troops proceeding on leave are notified accordingly.

Following are the Cricket matches to be played on Sunday 10th
Nov. 1940.

1st Trg. Bn. No. 1	V	2nd Trg. Bn. No. 1	Ground B. Northern.
C.N.C. No. 1	V	1st Trg. Bn. No. 2	West Northern.
C.N.C. No. 2	V	3/88 Bn.	Northern Camp.

The following personnel will comprise the cricket team for
tomorrow:
"A" Coy. Kabley, Embley, Savage, N. Evans, A.G., Rice D., Bailey B.,
C.B.M. Head B.
"B" Coy. Coulter R.L.
"C" Coy. Carter P., Jackson, Hannsell, Logan, Hope, Linton,
(W. Koger) Hall T., Brady, Wainwright.

Attention to cleanliness of mess is not being observed,
mess in fact being used as a receptacle for dirty mugs, soap etc.
All messes must be kept thoroughly clean and used only for
the purpose for which they are issued.

Appendix 220
Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered
2 Nov 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Br AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)	
					Date	
Capt.	WX 3390	Thompson J.D.	2/28 Br	Sick	2. 11. 40	Transf'd from C.R.S. to Farnham Hosp. Northam
		{ 11 Officers	"	Week end leave	1730 hrs 11. 40	3 days subsistence
					Co 2400 - 4. 11. 40	
Lieut	WX 3431	Lovelygrove E.A.	"	Taken on strength	5. 11. 40	Seconded from 44 Br R.M.F., 2. 11. 40
Lieut	WX 3406	Stanhope T.R.	"	Rejoined unit	6. 11. 40	Returned from Army School of Signals, Liverpool

[Signature]
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 9 Nov 40

2/28 Br AIF (Unit.)

24 Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

(Unit to which personnel are attached) 2/28 Bn AIF

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 2 Nov 1940
Number of sheets attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.		
OFFICERS.							
OTHER RANKS.							
4708	TWO (11)	Rosworth G.	A. I. C.	Sick	V.D.	6.11.40	Returned from R.R.D. Claremont.

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 9. Nov 1940

G. Rosworth
(Signature and appointment of Officer.)

2/28 Bn AIF
(Unit.)
24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/28th Bn AIF (Unit) 9 Nov 1940 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	3		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	.		
Staff Serjeants	5		
^{A/} Serjeants	25		
¹⁹⁴⁵⁹⁵ Corporals	17		
	42		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	862	6	
TOTALS	955	6	.

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1	Sgt. A.A.P.C		
1	Pte A.A.C.H.D		
1	WO2 A.I.C		
1	L/Sgt. A.A.O.C		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

appendix 222

2/28 Bn A.I.F Unit.

222

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.
Bricklayers																
Butchers																
Carpenters and Joiners																
Clerks																
Despatch Riders																
Draughtsmen (topo)																
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																
Electricians																
Farriers																
Fitters																
Masons																
Painters and Decorators																
Plumbers and Gasfitters																
Saddlers and Harness Makers																
Signallers																
Storemen technical																
Vickers Machine Gunners																
Cooks																
<i>Privates in Rifle Coy</i>							6	6								
General duty personnel																
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)																

2/28 Bn A.I.F Unit.

[Signature]
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch *9.11.40*

24 Inf Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/28 Bn
A. I. F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		} 14 officers yet to be promoted or selected.
Majors	3		
Captains	4		
Lieutenants	16		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters <i>(Capt)</i>	1		
TOTALS	25		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
<i>Lieut</i>	<i>Loungou EA</i>	<i>44 Bn AMF</i>	<i>5.11.40</i>	<i>Seconded from 44 Bn A.M.F., 2.11.40</i>

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

223 appendix 223.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-Col.	WX 3346	Lloyd J.E	2/28 Bn	Yes	
Major	" 3387	Cox J.P	"	"	
"	" 3388	Paris K.L.	"	"	
"	" 3389	Neuning C.H.	"	"	
Capt.	" 3408	Brennan J.G.	"	"	
"	" 3378	Burkine M.A.	"	"	
"	" 3290	Thompson J.B.	"	No	Fernoy Hosp. Northam
"	" 3381	Junkill A.V.	"	Yes	
"	" 3305	Allen J.L.	"	"	
Lieut	" 3407	Matthews J.	"	"	
"	" 3380	Conway R.A.E.	"	"	
"	" 3406	Stenhouse T.R.	"	"	
"	" 3386	Simpson B.	"	"	
"	" 3405	Northwood V.R.	"	"	
"	" 3404	Copcock H.T.	"	"	
"	" 3385	Keall G.	"	"	
"	" 3291	Newbery J.C.	"	"	
"	" 3403	Taylor A.L.F.	"	"	
"	" 3392	Masell P.	"	"	
"	" 3393	Freedman H.	"	"	
"	" 3424	Lamb L.	"	"	
"	" 3431	Lovely EA	"	"	
"	" 3402	McHenry J.C.	"	"	
"	" 3401	Carlton WA	"	"	
"	" 3400	Waring G.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	WX 3384	Wheeler R.J.	ARMC	29.7.40	R.M.O.
Chaplain	" 3409	Mardones BT		27.7.40	Chaplain

2/28 Bn A.I.F
(Unit.)
9. Nov '40
(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)
24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

224

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

War Diary

Appendix 224

ARMY FORM W.3011 (Books of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

2 Nov. 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return.

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
Wx 6560	Pte.	Reynolds J.	2/28 Bn.	Rejoined unit	2.11.40	Returned from C.D.S.
" 7061	A/L/cpl	Campbell F.M.	"	Reversion	"	Reverts to Pte. own request.
" 7280	Pte	Bryan M.G.	"	Sick	1.11.40	Evacuated sick to C.D.S.
" 5075	"	Le. Cras. G.T.W.	"	Absent without leave	1.11.40	See B2069 attached
" 5284	L/Sgt	Gassell W.B.	"	School of Instruction	4.11.40	M.O. to Mechanics & Fitters' Course Claremont (Serial 3)
" 7591	Cpl	Clifford A.V.	"	"	"	"
" 5244	Pte	Sturrock K.J.	"	"	"	"
- 6626	"	Blair A.D.S.	"	"	"	"
- 5289	"	Smiths D.W.R.	"	"	"	"
- 5097	"	Cotton W.S.	"	"	"	"
- 4970	"	Liekie A.H.	"	"	"	"
- 4899	"	Davarns F.H.	"	"	"	"
- 4006	"	Lillicrap R.S.	"	"	"	"
- 7243	"	North S.J.	"	"	"	"
- 3920	"	Greenland G.	"	"	"	"
- 5140	"	Hanna T.H.K.	"	"	"	"
- 8398	"	Johnson W.K.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 9 Nov 1940

Commander Lt. Col. (Signature of Commander.)

War Diary

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)
24 Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 2 Nov. 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 5010.	Pte.	Anastasiadis E.	2/28 Bn	School of Instruction	4.11.40	M.O. to Weech's Fitters Course
- 6642	-	Hancock R.	"	"	"	Claremont (Serial 3)
- 7516	"	Montague W.	"	"	"	"
- 9531	"	Haddleton MC	"	"	"	"
- 3587	-	Eaton EG	"	Rejoined unit.	2.11.40	Returned from Detention Barracks Fremantle.
		350 O/R's		Neck and leave	1730 - 1.11.40 2400 - 4.11.40	3 days' Subsistence
		1 O/R		"	1730 - 31.10.40 2400 - 5.11.40	5 days' Subsistence
		11 O/R's		"	1730 - 1.11.40 2400 - 7.11.40	6 days' Subsistence
		1 O/R		"	1730 - 31.10.40 2400 - 7.11.40	7 days' Subsistence
- 6915	Pte	Jones J.	"	Discharge	22.10.40	Auth. C.C.R. 241/12/658
- 7093	"	Huttmann FE	"	Transfer	5.11.40	Transfd to 8 Div. Mob. Bk. (CCR 140/1009/40)
- 4491	"	McAdam J.	"	Sick	4.11.40	Evacuated sick to 10 AGH Inching
- 6659	A/Cpl	Sherrington H.	"	Sick	"	Ferning Hosp (other)
- 6884	A/Cpl	Jamieson CD	"	Rejoined unit	"	Returned from C.D.S.
- 6756	Pte	Kelt CB	"	Transfer	5.11.40	Transfd from No 2 Trg Bn
- 7721	"	Taylor F.J.	"	"	"	R.T.D. (Auth. HQ RTD. XL/195/242)

(Date) 9 Nov. 1940

[Signature] Lt.-col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
[Signature]
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/28 On AIF (Unit.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 2 Nov 40 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 4904	Pfc	Smith AC	2/28 On	Transfer	5.11.40	Transf from No 3 Inf Bde RTD South. HQ RTD. XL/195/242
WX 6813	"	Paterson J.C.	"	Sick	2.11.40	From I.D.B. to 10-10 AGH. Luchnow
WX 3690	"	Waters J.	"	"	2.11.40	" " " "
WX 6606	"	Johns J.A.	"	"	3.11.40	Evac. sick to " "
WX 3762	"	Jay J.S.	"	Rejoined unit	4.11.40	Returned from CDS
WX 5466	"	Benneman CA	"	Sick	5.11.40	Transf from York Hosp to CDS.
WX 3609	"	Wackie J.	"	"	"	" " " "
WX 6813	"	Paterson J.C.	"	Rejoined unit	5.11.40	Recd from No 10 AGH Luchnow
WX 7066	"	Lowie D.M.	"	Sick	"	Transf CDS to Fermoy Hosp.
WX 5915	"	Castle G.	"	Rejoined unit	"	Recd from CDS
WX 6388	"	Dennis J.B.	"	Sick	1.11.40	Evac. sick to 10GH Luchnow
"	"	"	"	Rejoined unit	2.11.40	Returned from " "
" 6247	Apl	Renwick C	"	Sick	5.11.40	Evac. sick to CDS
" 5466	Pfc	Benneman CA	"	Rejoined unit	6.11.40	Returned from CDS.
" 3609	"	Wackie J.	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4474	"	Dudge A.S.	"	"	"	" " " 10GH. Luchnow
" 6802	"	Jay J.S.	"	Sick	4.11.40	Transf. I.D.B to 10GH " "

(Date) 9 Nov. 19 40

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 On AIF. (Unit.)
24 Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 2 Nov 40 Number of sheets attached to this return 2

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
<u>WX 4856</u>	<u>PC</u>	<u>O'Keefe A.J.</u>	<u>2/28 Bn.</u>	<u>Sick</u>	<u>4.11.40</u>	<u>Evac. sick to 105th Lucknow</u>
<u>WX 4857</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Vase J.</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Absent without leave</u>	<u>3-5.11.40</u>	<u>B2069 attached</u>
<u>- 4867</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Floyd W.J.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3.5.11.40</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>" 5804</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Anderson J.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Punishment</u>	<u>29.10.40</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>" 3553</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>McGhie J.H.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Sick</u>	<u>6.11.40</u>	<u>Evac. sick to C.D.S.</u>
<u>" 6038</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Tracy J.A.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Rejoined unit</u>	<u>6.11.40</u>	<u>Ret'd from 105th Lucknow</u>
<u>" 5741</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Daniels L.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Sick</u>	<u>7.11.40</u>	<u>Evac. sick to C.D.S.</u>
<u>- 5804</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Anderson J.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Punishment</u>		
<u>- 5968</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Anning F.R.</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Discharge</u>	<u>8.11.40</u>	<u>C.C.R. 241/12/721.</u>
<u>- 5946</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Rutherford S.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>8.11.40</u>	<u>C.C.R. 241/12/713</u>
<u>- 6072</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Pascall A.R.</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Correction to christian name. Should be Allen Albert</u>	<u>not</u>	<u>Allen Robert 7.11.40.</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Pascall A.A.</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>" 4682</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Ferguson W.J.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Absent without leave</u>	<u>5.11.40</u>	<u>B2069 attached.</u>
<u>" 6027</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Bell J.H.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Leave.</u>	<u>1-11-40</u> <u>31-12-40</u>	<u>Granted leave without pay</u>
<u>- 5272</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Bradwick R.F.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Appointment</u>	<u>11.10.40</u>	<u>Auth. C.C.R. 129/4/22</u> <u>Classifier Specialist T.G. II Intelligence Duties</u>
<u>- 4630</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Kelly R.S.</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

(Date 9 Nov. 1940)

W. J. Leonard Lt.-col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde.
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 2 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
Nx 8368	Pte.	Bale a.B.	2/28 Bn	Appointment	11.10.40	Classified Specialist TG II (Intelligence Duties)
- 7585	"	Yutt 2/B	"	"	"	"
- 7335	"	Eastman W.N.	"	"	"	"
- 7096	"	McFady Ba	"	"	"	"
- 8332	"	Buckingham R.W.	"	"	25.10.40	" III (Shoemaker)
- 6635	"	Pittaway K.A.	"	"	8.11.40	" II (Carpenter)
- 4403	"	Jones A.D.	"	"	"	"
- 5288	A/cpl	Lilly D.A.	"	"	"	To be A/L/Sgt.
- 5277	"	Vickey M.	"	"	"	"
- 5261	A/L/cpl	Vill A.B.	"	Promotion	"	" A/cpl.
- 4963	"	Crichton S.F.	"	"	"	"
- 6548	Pte	Booth E.O.	"	Appointment	"	" A/L/cpl
- 7175	"	Cliffon C.G.	"	"	"	"
- 4696	"	Thomas J.M.	"	Pink	7.11.40	Discharge to COS
- 7594	A/L/Sgt	Hollersall J.H.	"	Promotion	"	To be A/Sgt.
- 8402	Pte	Hooper P.F.	"	"	"	" A/cpl
- 5090	"	Crouchley J.	"	Appointment	"	" A/L/cpl

(Date) 9. 11. 1940

W. G. ... Lt.-col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
24 Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
2 Nov 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 8389	Pte.	Wilson A.D.	2/28 Bn	Appointment	7.11.40	To be A/L/cpl
- 7658	"	Seabrook P.W.	"	"	"	"
- 5305	"	Loffhouse R.H.	"	"	"	"
- 6797	"	Sheen W.C.	"	"	"	"
- 4620	"	Jeans D.J.T.	"	"	"	"
- 6887	A/L/Sgt	Keogh J.D.	"	Promotion	8.11.40	" A/Sgt
- 6236	A/cpl	Feggo R.L.	"	Appointment	"	" A/L/Sgt
- 7395	A/L/cpl	Halvey B.L.	"	Promotion	"	" A/cpl
- 4667	Pte	Jewell A.T.	"	"	"	" A/cpl
- 4413	"	Anderson E.K.	"	"	"	" A/cpl
- 6999	"	Salmon P.D.C.	"	Appointment	"	" A/L/cpl
- 6933	"	Salmon A.M.C.	"	"	"	" A/L/cpl
- 7524	"	McFennan A.K.	"	"	"	" A/L/cpl
- 6959	"	Barde C.E.	"	Punishment	8.11.40	B2069 Attached
- 6139	"	Martin C.A.	"	Sick	VD	Returned from 10 GA Hospital
- 6704	"	Gorman C.A.	"	"	VD	"
- 4698	"	Conroy R.J.	"	"	"	" C.D.S.

(Date) 9 Nov 1940

W. H. ...
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc. with which Unit is serving.)

War Diary

225

Appendix 225

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES 7 Nov. 40.
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND
PART 11 ORDER NO. 243.
(OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9th DIVISION A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No. 5) (Last Part 11 Order No. 4 issued on 1 Nov. 40)

Army No. Rank & Name Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

1. TRANSFERS

WX.8398	Pte. A.D. Johnson	Trans. from R.R.D. Claremont	29 Oct.
WX.8399	Pte. H.F. Linnett	do	do
WX.8405	Pte. R. Warren	do	do
WX.6955	Pte. J. O. Carter	Trans. to 9 Div. Mob. Bath Unit	30 Oct. 40 (C. CM. 140/1052/40 of 29 Oct. 40)
WX.7094	Pte. N.E. Stirling	do	do
WX.5973	Pte. C. A. Johnson	Trans. to No. 2. Trng. Bn.	31 Oct. 40 (XL/195/248).
WX.5079	Pte. A.E.W. Davis	Trans. ex No. 3 Dep. Bn. (Luth. H.Q.T. Bn)	XL/195/242) 1 Nov. 40.
WX.6948	Pte. R.J. Baldwin	do	do
WX.6949	Pte. P. H. Lee	do	do
WX.6960	Pte. C. S. Oliver	do	do
WX.7255	Pte. H.M.J. Grafton	do	do
WX.7191	A/Cpl. R. F. Harper	do	do
WX.6823	Pte. O. V. Gould	do	do
WX.7916	Pte. P. R. Lawrence	do	do
WX.6687	Pte. R. Giles	do	do
WX.6683	Pte. A. R. Hookway	do	do

2. PROMOTIONS

WX.5263	Pte. E.M. Connor	To be A/Cpl.	31 Oct. 40
WX.5477	A/L/Cpl. C.V. Wedgwood	do	1 Nov. 40
WX.5306	" J.D. Chinn	do	do
WX.7592	" D. Roe	do	do
WX.6454	Pte. F. E. Conway	do	do
WX.5269	Pte. R.G. Black	do	do
WX.5280	Pte. W.R. Courtney	do	do
WX.6492	Pte. H. Burdon	do	do
WX.7303	A/L/Sgt. E.D. Rule	To be A/Sgt.	1 Nov. 40
WX.5284	" M.E. Tassell	do	do

3. REVERSIONS

WX.7191	A/Cpl. R.F. Harper	Reverts to Pte.	1 Nov. 40
WX.6450	A/L/Cpl. E. Parsons	do (own request)	2 Nov. 40
WX.6135	" J.W. Stodart	do	do

4. DETACHED

W.28595	Pte. A. Whisken	- A.A.M.C. Detached and C/Rations	29 Oct. 40
W.243737	" F.H. Hall	do do do	do

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9 DIVISION A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No. 5) (Last Part 11 Order No. 4 issued 1 Nov. 40)

Army No. Rank & Name Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

5. CORRIGENDUM

Ref. R/O. No. 231 Unit Part 11 Order No. 3 of 24 Oct. 40 Para 6.
Attached

Shown as - Should read -
WX.5807 A/Sgt. C. de Vried WX.5807 A/L/Sgt. C. de Vries

Ref. R/O. No. 238 Unit Part 11 Order No. 4 of 1 Nov. 40 Para 13

Discharge -

Shown as - WX.6627 Pte. A. V. Wallave Discharged 23 Oct. 40.

Should read - WX.6627 Pte. A. V. Wallace Discharged 24 Oct. 40. (Auth. C.C.R. 241/12/684 of 6 Nov. 40)

6. LEAVE

430 O/Ranks granted week-end leave with subsistence 1730 hrs 25 Oct. 40 to 2359 hrs 28 Oct. 40.
2 O/Ranks " " " with subsistence 1730 hrs 25 Oct. 40 to 2359 hrs on 29 Oct. 40
2 O/Ranks " " " " subsistence 1730 hrs 25 Oct. 40 to 2359 hrs 31 Oct. 40.

7. APPOINTMENTS

WX.3789	A/Cpl. W.K. McK. Lyall	To be	A/L/Sgt.	30 Oct. 40
WX.4868	Pte. A.G. Lock		A/L/Cpl.	do
WX.4865	Pte. L. Hughes		do	do
WX.7304	A/Cpl. G.B. Hinson		A/L/Sgt.	1 Nov. 40.
WX.7593	" J.R. Wallder		do	do
WX.6605	Pte. J. Smith		A/L/Cpl	do
WX.4479	Pte. J.J. Tracey-Patte		do	do

8. TRADE GROUPING

WX.4421	Pte. W.P. Jones	Class.	B'Smith T.G.1.	25 Oct. 40
WX.6611	" B. V. Whitmore	"	Bricklayer T.G.1.	do
WX.5225	" C.L. Francis	"	Mason T.G.11	do
WX.6091	" A. Jenkins	"	Carpenter	do do
WX.6606	" J. A. Johns	"	"	" "
WX.6652	" H. Lee	"	"	" "

9. SICK

WX.4474	Pte. A. S. Budge	Evac. to	110 G.H. Claremont	30 Oct. 40
WX.6021	Pte. J. L. Frusher	"	C.D.S. Northam	do
WX.7066	Pte. D.M. Dowie	do	do	do
WX.6326	Pte. P. Brannen	Evac.	110 G. H. C'Mont	29 Oct. 40
WX.6D38	Pte. A. King	do	do	do
WX.5915	Pte. E. C. Castle	Evac.	C.D.S. Northam,	30 Oct. 40.
WX.6187	Pte. J.L. Bell	do	do	31 Oct. 40.
WX.5685	Pte. W. C. Mahar	do	do	31 Oct. 40

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9TH DIVISION A.I.F.

(Part 11 Order No. 5) (Last Part 11 Order No. 4 issued on 1 Nov. 40)

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

10. HOSPITAL

WX.3690	Pte. J. Waters	Trans. C.D.S. Northam to I.D.B. Subiaco (Measles) 26 Oct. 40 A36/44
WX.3701	Pte. T. M. Mitchison	Trans. to 110 G.H. ex C.D.S. Nthm 30 Oct. 40. A36/44
WX.5133	Pte. F. B. Esplan	Trans. I.D.B. Subiaco to 110 G.H. Claremont 26 Oct. 40 A36/8
WX.6021	Pte. J.E. Frusher	Adm. to 110 G.H. Claremont (L. Inguinal Hernia) 1 Nov. 40. A36/39
WX.5387	Pte. N. J. Criddle	Trans. from Fermoy Hosp. to York Conv. Hosp. 29 Oct. 40 A36/44.
WX.6884	A/Cpl. C. D. Jamieson	Trans. from York Conv. Hosp. to C.D.S. Nthm. 29 Oct. 40 A36/44

11. VENEREAL

WX.4875	Pte. C. A. Stanley	Adm. 110 G. H. Claremont 4 Oct. 40 (V.D) Disc. to duty 30 Oct. 40. V.D. proven. Total period - 26 days.
---------	--------------------	---

12. REJOINED UNIT

WX.4442	Pte. S. Carr	Rejoined unit ex Fermoy Hosp. 28 Oct. 40
WX.8372	Pte. W. E. Mason	do ex C.D.S. Nthm. do
WX.5502	Pte. W. S. West	do do do
WX.5343	Pte. F. M. Paget	do do do
WX.5968	Pte. F. R. Anning	do do do
WX.4426	Pte. J. A. Ellis	do do do
WX.6436	Pte. A. Winter	do do 29 Oct. 40
WX.4875	Pte. C.A. Stanley	do ex 110 G.H. 30 Oct. 40
WX.6329	A/Cpl. C. E. Edwards	do ex C.D.S. Nthm 31 Oct. 40
WX.7267	Pte. H. W. Dowd	do do do
WX.4407	Pte. C. A. Balfort	do do do
WX.7160	Pte. G. Doust	do do do

13. DISCHARGES

WX.6360	Pte. W. Howlett	Disc. 29 Oct. 40 being medically unfit for service not occasioned by his own default. C.C.R. 241/12/703 of 25 Oct. 40. Cert. No. 25827
WX.6173	Pte. T. C. K. Hough	Disc. 29 Oct. 40 being Med. Unfit for service not occasioned by his own default. C.C.R. 241/12/703 of 25 Oct. 40. Cert. No. 25826
WX.5737	Pte. J. G. Wilson	Disc. 1 Nov. 40 being overage. C.C.R. 241/12/647 25 Oct. 40. Cert. No. 25847.
WX.5672	Pte. A.J. Blunsdon	Disc. 1 Nov. 40. being overage, C.C.R. 241/12/647 25 Oct. 40. Cert. No. 25846
WX.4454	Pte. J. Mallia	Disc. 1 Nov. 40 being overage. C.C.R. 241/12/698 28 Oct. 40. Cert. No. 25844.
WX.3860	Pte. J.T. Barker	Disc. 1 Nov. 40 being overage. C.C.R. 241/12/691 25 Oct. 40. Cert. No. 25843.

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9TH DIVISION A.I.F.

(Part 11 Order No.5) (Last Part 11 Order No.4 issued on 1 Nov. 40)

Army No. Name & Rank Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

14. PUNISHMENT

WX.5922	Pte. G. Atkins	<p><u>CHARGE</u> : Using insubordinate language to a superior officer A.A.8(2) <u>AWARD</u> : 7 days C.B. by O.C. Coy 26 Oct.40 A.A.46.</p>
WX.7155	Pte. S.J. Shaw	<p><u>CHARGE</u> : Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he was unfit for duty by reason of previous indulgence in stimulants. A.A. 40. <u>AWARD</u> : 7 days C. B. by O.C. Coy. 28 Oct. 40. A.A.46.</p>
WX.7174	Pte. H. B. Crawford	<p><u>CHARGE</u> : Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he was unfit for duty by reason of previous indulgence in stimulants A.A.40. <u>AWARD</u> : Admonished by O.C. Coy. 28 Oct. 40. AA46.</p>
WX.6227	Pte. E.T. Appleyard)	<p><u>CHARGE</u> : Failing to obey C.R.O.132 of 4 Sep.40 in that he was carrying a bottle of beer. A.A.11 <u>AWARD</u> : Fined 5/- by CO. Bn. A.M.R. 256(2)(e) 28 Oct.40.</p>
WX.6197	Pte. T.S. Cocking)	
WX.5735	Pte. E.J.P. Beard	<p><u>CHARGE 1</u> : Drunkenness in that he was drunk on the parade ground preparatory to Guard mounting 26 Oct. 40. A.A.19. <u>CHARGE 2</u> : Using insubordinate language to a superior officer A.A.8(2) <u>CHARGE 3</u> : Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline appearing on a guard mounting parade incorrectly dressed and unshaven. A.A.40. Elected to be dealt with summarily. <u>AWARD</u> : 14 days detn. by C.O. Bn. 28 Oct.40. A.A.46 <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> : Seventy shillings soldier informed.</p>
WX.5898	Pte. J.F. Perry	<p><u>CHARGE 1</u> : Using insubordinate language to a superior officer A.A.8(2) <u>CHARGE 2</u> : Using insubordinate language to a superior officer A.A.8(2) Elected to be dealt with summarily. <u>AWARDS</u> : 1.14 days detention. by C.O. 2.14 days detn. by C.O. Bn. 31 Oct.40. A.A.46. <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> : One hundred and forty shillings.</p>
WX.5010	Pte. A. Dingwall	<p><u>CHARGE</u> : Disobeying the lawful command of a superior officer. A.A.9)2(<u>AWARD</u> : 14 days C.B. by C.O. Bn. 31 Oct.40. A.A.46.</p>

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9TH DIVISION A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No. 5) (Last Part 11 Order No. 4 issued on 1 Nov. 40)

Army No. Rank & Name Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

14. PUNISHMENT (contd.)

WX.4441 Pte. G.J.H. Masters)
WX.4423 Pte. R. McL. Giekie)
WX.4412 Pte. T. B. Corboy)

CHARGE : Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he travelled by W.A.G. Rlys. without a ticket between Perth & Nor than, 29 Oct 40. A.A. 40.
AWARD : Fined ten shillings by C.O. Bn. 1 Nov. 40 A.M.R. 256(2)(e)
TOTAL FORFEITURE - Ten shillings - soldier informed.

15. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

WX.4499 Pte. W.H. Babbs

CHARGE : A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 28 Oct. 40 to 1200 hrs 29 Oct. 40. A.A. 15(1)
Elected to be dealt with summarily.
AWARD : 7 days C.B. by O.C. Coy. 29 Oct. 40. A.A. 46. forfeits one days pay five shillings. A.A. 138(1)
TOTAL FORFEITURE : five shillings. soldier informed.

WX.6517 Pte. H.F. Gibb

CHARGE : A.W.L. from 2215 hrs. 25 Oct. 40 to 0600 hrs 29 Oct. 40. A.A. 15(1)
Elected to be dealt with summarily.
AWARD : 14 days C.B. by O.C. 29 Oct. 40 A.A. 46. forfeits 4 days pay 20/-
TOTAL FORFEITURE - Twenty shillings. soldier informed.

WX.4466 Pte. T. Rule

CHARGE : A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 28 Oct. 40 to 2359 hrs 29 Oct. 40 A.A. 15(1)
Elected to be dealt with summarily.
AWARD : Admonition by C.O. Coy. 30 Oct. 40. A.A. 46 Forfeits one days pay five shillings. A.A. 138(1)
TOTAL FORFEITURE : five shillings soldier informed.

WX.4928 Pte. W.E.G. Salter

CHARGE : A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 28 Oct. 40 to 1430 hrs 29 Oct. 40 A.A. 15(1)
Elected to be dealt with summarily.
AWARD : Admonished by O.C. Coy. 29 Oct. 40. A.A. 46. forfeits one days pay 5/-
A.A. 138(1)
TOTAL FORFEITURE - Five shillings. soldier informed.

WX.4663 Pte. L.V. Davis

CHARGE : A.W.L. from 0001 hrs. to 2050 hrs 29 Oct. 40 A.A. 15(1)
Elected to be dealt with summarily.
AWARD : 7 days C.B. by O.C. Coy. 30 Oct. 40. A.A. 46 forfeits one days pay five shillings A.A. 138(1)
TOTAL FORFEITURE - Five shillings. soldier informed.

225

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9TH DIVISION A.I.F.

(Part 11 Order No.5 (Last Part 11 Order No. 4 issued on 1 Nov. 40.))

Army No. Rank & Name Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

15. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE (Contd.)

WX.4883	Pte. E.A.Sticken	CHARGE . A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 22 Sep.40 to 2359 hrs. 14 Oct.40.A.A. 15(1).elected to be dealt with summarily. AWARD : 28 days detention by C.O. Bn.29 Oct.40.A.A.46.forfeits twenty-two days pay.one hundred and ten shillings.A.A.138(1) TOTAL FORFEITURE : two hundred and fifty shillings. soldier informed.
WX.6073	Pte.H.T.Carthew	CHARGE : A.W.L.from 2359 hrs 23 Oct. 40 to 2100 hrs 29 Oct.40 A.A.15(1) Elected to be dealt with summarily. AWARD : fined 5/- by O.C.Coy.31 Oct. 40.A.M.R.256(2)(e).forfeits one days pay 5/-A.A.138(1) TOTAL FORFEITURE - ten shillings soldier informed.
WX.5157	Pte. A.Grant	CHARGE : A.W.L.from 2359 hrs on 23 Oct.40 to 2100 hrs 29 Oct.40.A.A.15(1) elected to be dealt with summarily. AWARD : Fined 5/- by C.O.Bn.A.M.R. 256(2)(e).forfeits one days pay 5/- A.A.138 (1) TOTAL FORFEITURE : ten shillings, soldier informed.
WX.4423	Pte. R. Geikie	CHARGE . A.W.L.from 0001 hrs 29 Oct. 40 to 0400hrs 29 Oct.40 A.A.15(1) elected to be dealt with summarily. AWARD : Admonished by O.C. Coy 29 Oct. 40. A.A.46
WX.4441	Pte. G.J.H.Masters	
WX.4412	Pte. T.P.Corboy.	

- Distribution :
- Unit Clerk
 - D.F.O. (7)
 - H. Q. West. Comd.
 - A.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
 - D.S.M.
 - P.S.M.
 - D.A.Q. M.G.
 - I.S.G.S.
 - A.D.S.T.
 - War Diary
 - Card Index
 - Statistics
 - Postal Services
 - Inquiry Office
 - C'with Audit Insp'r.
 - Extract Clerk
 - D.R.O. Northam (2)

H. Burrows
Major
(H. BURROWS)
Officer i/c. District Records, Western Command.

O.C. 2/28 Bn. (14)
Spares (4)

Appendix 226

226

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

W. A. D. A. M.

A.M.R. & C. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.
NORTHAM. W. A.

13th Nov. 1940.
110 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART. 1A.
NO. 98.

BY LT.-COL J.E.LLOYD.M.C.

COMD. 2/28 BN A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES.

NOV.	DUTY UNIT.	COY.	ORD.OFF.	ORD.SGT.	ORD.CPL.	CAMP.BUGLER.
I4/I5	2/28 Bn.	A	Lt.Taylor.	A/Sgt.Hinson.	A/Cpl.Roe.	Pte.Godfrey.
I7/I8	2/28 Bn.	HQ.	Lt.Masel.	A/Sgt.Hotherua	A/Cpl.Tredrea.	Pte.Armstrong.

2. BN.DUTIES.

NOV.	DUTY COY.	ORD.OFF.	ORD.SGT.	BN.BUGLER.
I3/I4	"B"	Lt.Waring.	A/Cpl.Burdon.H.	Pte.Godfrey,G.
I4/I5	"A"	Lt.Carlton.	A/Cpl.Wedgwood.C.	" Armstrong,J.
I5/I6	"C"	Lt.Northwood.	A/Cpl.Jewell,T.	" Armstrong,J.
I6/I7	"D"	Lt.L.Lamb.	A/Cpl.Russell,P.J.	" Armstrong,J.
I7/I8	HQ.	Lt.Freedman.	A/L/Sgt.Wallder,	" Hislop,L.
I8/I9	"A"	Lt.Taylor.	A/Cpl.Chinn,J.D.	" Davies,E.
I9/20	"B"	Lt.S.C.McHenry.	A/Cpl.France,	" Godfrey,G.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
 24 Inf.Bde. 24 A/Tk.Coy.
 G.C. 2 i/c. Adj. I.O. R.M.S.
 Padre. A.S.M. Q.M. War Diary (2).
 Band. N.Board. Dental Clinic.
 Records. File. Sgts. Mess. Off. Mess.
 Camp H.Q. Prov.Cpl. Trans.Off.
 Coys. H.Q. A. B. C. D.

J. L. Allen —Capt.

Adj. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

227

Appendix 227

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

(ROUTINE) ROUTINE ORDER

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM, W.A.

NO. 97

13 Nov. '40.
110 Day.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.

No. 97.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C. COMD, 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 91. PART 1A.
 2. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 94. PART 1A.
 3. FIRE BEATERS. Fire Beaters, as provided, will in future be taken on all parades when troops are to be exercised on pasture lands.
 4. TOO. H. All Too. H. members and those interested are hereby informed that a meeting is held every Wednesday in HUT O 13 opp. P.O. at 1930 hrs. A cordial invitation is extended to all ranks to attend these meetings.
 5. R.O. NO. 92 PART 1A, PARA. 3. MARITAL STATE is cancelled and following substituted:- All personnel changing marital state must advise Bn. H.Q. immediately such change is effected. Change of Next of Kin, change of address of Next of Kin, change of address of Allottee or births or deaths concerning any of the above must also be advised. All personnel are advised to submit new wills should they amend the distribution of their estates. Personnel who have been married must submit new wills as previous ones are automatically cancelled.
 6. WET CANTEENS. Approval having been given for the institution of Wet Canteens in Camp, it is notified for the information of all ranks that Wet Canteens will be open from Wednesday 13 Nov. '40 at the following hours for the sale of beer:-

Week days	1700 hrs. to 1730 hrs.
	1800 hrs. to 2130 hrs.
Saturdays	1230 hrs. to 1430 hrs.
	1700 hrs. to 1730 hrs.
	1800 hrs. to 2130 hrs.
Sundays.	1230 hrs. to 1430 hrs.
	1700 hrs. to 1730 hrs.
	1800 hrs. to 2130 hrs.
- These hours will be strictly enforced, no drink will be served after the hours set out for closing or prior to that of opening. CIVILIANS will NOT under any circumstances be allowed to purchase drink in wet canteens. Cash will not be tendered at the bar for the purchase of drinks, coupons only being accepted. Coupons may be purchased at a separate counter in the Canteen and not more than two coupons are obtainable at any one visit. Discipline in the Canteens must be maintained and rowdiness and horseplay will not be tolerated. The privileges of a wet canteen granted by the Government is one which must be jealously safeguarded and the co-operation of all ranks is confidently anticipated in order that there shall be no justification for adverse criticism from outside sources.
7. DRAFT CONDUCTING OFFICERS. Lieut. T.R. Stenhouse and Lt. E.A. Lovegrove will act in above capacity week end 15/18 Nov. '40.

ROUTINE ORDER (CONT'D.)

PART 1B.

NO. 97.

1. PROMOTIONS.

WX5268	A/L/Sgt.	Norris, H.J.C.	"A" Coy.	to be A/Sgt.	12/Nov.'40.
WX6880	A/L/Sgt.	Whiting, C.W.	"A" Coy.	to be A/Sgt.	12 Nov.'40.
WX7304	A/L/Sgt.	Hinson, G.B.	"A" Coy.	to be A/Sgt.	12 Nov.'40.
WX5262	A/Cpl.	Hall, R.J.	"B" Coy.	to be A/Sgt.	13 Nov.'40.
WX6886	A/L/Sgt.	Van Praag, J.	"C" Coy.	to be A/Sgt.	13 Nov.'40.

2. APPOINTMENTS.

WX6763 Pte. Reid, W. "C" Coy. to be A/L/Cpl. 13 Nov.'40.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
 24 Inf. Bde.
 24 A/Tk. Coy.
 G.O. 2 1/c. Adjt.
 I.O. R.M.O. Padre.
 R.S.M. Q.M. War Diary (2)
 Band. N.Board. Dental Clinic.
 Records. File. Sgts. Mess.
 Off. Mess. Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl.
 Transport Off.
 Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2).

J. Allen Capt.
 ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

228

War Diary
Appendix 228

2/28 BN. A.I.F.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BN. PARADE WED. 20th NOV. 1940

INSPECTION BY AND MARCH PAST THE G.O.C. WESTERN
COMMAND (MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT C.M.G., D.S.O.)

1. Major-General J.M.A. Durrant C.M.G., D.S.O., G.O.C. Western Command will inspect and take the salute of the 2/28 Bn. and 24 A/Tk. Coy. at NORTHAM CAMP at 1430 hrs. on Wednesday 20th Nov, '40
2. Coy. markers will report to R.S.M. on Bn. Pde. Ground at 1400 hrs.
3. The Bn. and 24 A/Tk. Coy. less only the undermentioned will parade:-
Cooks.
L/Cpl. Keary, Bn. H.Q.
4. The advance will be sounded at 1410 hrs. when Coys. etc. will move on.
5. Order and dress (all ranks) - Battle order, Respirators (at alert position), Steel Helmets, F.S. Uniform, Gaiters.
6. Band. The Band will move on to the Bn. Pde. ground at 1405 hrs. and from position indicated will play troops on. They will then move to the right flank of Bn. and in line with leading Platoon of right Sub unit.
Band will lead Bn. in March Past, pass saluting base, wheel and counter march into position approximately opposite Saluting Base, when Bn. including Transport has passed they will then move in rear.
7. Transport and Carriers. - (less M.T. required for administrative duties estimated at 1/30 cwt M.T.) will form up on Bn. Pde. Ground at 1400 hrs and will be moved into position to be indicated by Adjt.
When Bn. moves off Carriers and M.T. will move in the following order in the rear of the marching troops.
 1. Carriers (4)
 2. 12 cwt Van with N.C.O. in charge Transport.
 3. 30 Cwt M.T. vehicles (less required for admin. duties.)
 4. C.O.'s. Car.In addition to the above C.O. H.Q. Coy. will provide 1/12 cwt Van for the purpose of a "Stand" from which the G.O.C. will address the Bn. This Van will be placed in centre front of Bn. and facing same direction. The Adjutant will indicate position where this is to be placed.
8. Bn. C.O. Officer will accompany the G.O.C. and his A.D.C. on inspection and when at Saluting Base.
9. Rehearsal. A full rehearsal of this parade will be held at same times on Tues. 19th Nov. 1940.

J. H. Allen
Adjt. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Capt.

2/28 Br 91F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)	
					Date	
Wx 3378	Capt.	Burnside M.A.	2/28 Br	School of Instruction	9. 11. 40	M.O. to Staff & Command
" 3408		Brennan J.S.	"	"	"	School Quarters
" 3390		Thompson J.B.	"	Reopened Unit	9. 11. 40	Returned from Army Hospital
Lt Col	WX 3346	Lloyd J.B.	"	Week end leave	10. 11. 40	Week end leave 3 days
Maj	WX 3389	Hanning L.A.	"	"	"	"
Capt	" 3305	Allen P.L.	"	"	"	"
Lieut	" 3393	Lee J.A.	"	"	"	"
"	" 3392	Masel P.	"	"	"	"
"	" 3403	Taylor A.L.	"	"	"	"
"	" 3404	Coffey H.J.	"	"	"	"
"	" 3424	Hamb L.	"	"	"	"
"	" 3386	Thompson B.	"	"	"	"
Capt	WX 3390	Thompson J.B.	"	Sick leave	10. 11. 40	Marched out on sick leave

Donnell L. Col.
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 16 Nov. 40

2/28 Br 91F (Unit.)

24 Lg Bde.
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered

9 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

(Unit to which personnel are attached)

228 Bn A.I.F

230

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.		
OFFICERS.							
WX 3409	Chaplain	Mackdonald. B.T		Spent Week end leave	1130 hrs 9/11/40		leave 4 days substance
3384	Capt	Wheeler. R.J	A.A.M.C	Week end leave	1730 hrs 8/11/40 2400 .. 11/11/40		Week end leave 3 days substance
OTHER RANKS.							
6167	Sgt.	Johnson. F.	A.A.O.C (P)	Attached	17.11.40		attached for Retains
6150	"	M ^o Askill. A	"	"	"		"

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 16 Nov 1940

Howard Lt.-col
(Signature and appointment of Officer.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 4432	Pte	Laddlow J.W.	2/28 Bn.	Sick	8.11.40	Evac. sick to CAS
" 7102	A/4Cpl	Newman S.	"	School of Instruction	"	M.O. to MT. School Serial # Claremont
" 6080	Pte	White J.	"	"	"	"
" 5099	"	Hewitt J.	"	"	"	"
" 5368	"	Lewis R.Lab	"	"	"	"
" 5093	"	Dugmore A.B.	"	"	"	"
" 4328	"	Owen L.N.	"	"	"	"
" 6667	"	Pittton T.G.	"	"	"	"
" 4845	"	Williams E.M.	"	"	"	"
" 3763	"	Bewan J.	"	Drunkenness	4.11.40	B 2069 attached
" 6057	"	Woodsman N.C.	"	Absent without leave	5.11.40	"
" 3763	"	Bewan J.	"	"	5.11.40	"
" 5915	"	Castle E.C.	"	"	2/10.40	"
" 5464	"	Raid J.J.	"	Punishment	2.11.40	"
" 3552	"	Waller J.M.	"	Absent without leave	6.11.40	"
" 6336	A/4Sgt	Quinton J.S.	"	Left & Rejoined unit	9.11.40	Returned from MT School Claremont
" 5348	Pte	Galloway A.W.	"	Rejoined unit	"	"

(Date) 16 Nov. 1940.

Kenard Lt.-col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
.....19..... Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 B AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WR 4935	Pte	Stanley LP	2/28 B AIF	Rejoined unit	9.11.40	Returned from MT School
" 5422	-	Whitby EW	-	-	-	Clearmont
" 5513	-	Draper ETS	-	-	-	-
" 5736	-	Munday TB	-	-	-	-
" 5232	-	Bishop OSZ	-	-	-	-
" 5438	-	Webber HZ	-	-	-	-
" 6143	-	Carlisle ED	-	-	-	-
" 5042	-	Knight EES	-	-	-	-
" 6945	-	Harper L	-	-	-	-
" 6619	-	Dunne a	-	-	-	-
" 6817	-	Ferguson RA	-	-	-	-
" 5205	-	Ware AS	-	-	-	-
" 6816	-	Scott SH	-	-	-	-
" 6247	A/cpl	Kennedy C	-	-	-	Returned from CDS
" 4432	Pte	Liddelow HZ	-	Sick	8.11.40	Transf CDS to Training Hosp.
" 6350	-	Abercrombie R	-	-	9.11.40	To CDS
" 6600	A/Sgt	Touscott R.F.H	-	Change of Next of Kin	6.11.40	Next of Kin now Marionie Mary Touscott. 193. Henderson Rd. Subaco

(Date) 16 Nov. 1940

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 B AIF (Unit.)
24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

9 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 6085	Pte	Baker E.D	228 Bn A.I.F	Sick	11.11.40	Sick at home (A.M.O. Cert received).
" 5155	"	Bridle B.L	"	Rejoined line	12.11.40	Returned from York Hospital
" 6350	"	Abraham R	"	"	12.11.40	" " "C.D.S"
" 4458	"	Paterson A.	"	Punishment	"	See 5089 attached
" 4410	"	Campbell R.B	"	"	8.11.40	" " "
" 5820	"	Cameron J.A	"	"	12.11.40	" " "
" 5897	"	Gross A.F	"	"	5.11.40	" " "
" 5871	"	Jameson G.B	"	"	"	" " "
" 5887	"	Dilly A.B	"	"	"	" " "
" 4724	AI/CPL	Meier W.V	"	"	6.11.40	" " "
" 4724	AI/CPL	Meier W.V	"	Reversed Awarded	12.11.40	Reverts to rank of Private
				Reg. No. Part II No 4 of 1. Nov. '40. Trade Grouping		
WX 5405	Pte	Reid A.J	228 Bn	Appointment	18.10.40	Classified Tech Stammer T.G. III
WX 5405	Pte	Foster A.J	228 Bn	Appointment	18.10.40	Classified Tech Stammer T.G. III
WX 6088	"	Parent G.J	"	Change of Next of Kin	9.11.40	Next of kin now Missel house agent 16 Kitchener Ave. Baywater 228 Bn A.I.F.

(Date) 16 Nov 1940

W. Col
(Signature of Commander.)

24. Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

9 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 6893	A/Sgt.	McGregor, S.H.	2/28 Bn	Rejoined Unit	13.11.40	Returned from hospital at
" 526Y	A/CPL	Hall R.J.	"	"	"	Randwick
" 526Y	A/Sgt	Hall R.J.	"	Promotion Corporal	"	To be A/Sgt.
- WX 5010	Sgt	Dengwall A	2/28 Bn	Punishment	2.10.40	Award 14 days C.B. by CO Bn
" 5010	Sgt	Dengwall A	2/28 Bn	Punishment	3.10.40	Award 28 days C.B. by CO Bn
" 4566	Sgt	Morris J.	"	Appointment	9.11.40	To be A/4/CPL.
" 6081	"	Warwick B.W.	"	"	"	"
" 6082	"	Warwick J.A.	"	"	"	"
" 5525	"	Shawcross G.J.	"	"	"	"
" 3555	"	Mannell J.F.	"	"	"	"
" 4865	A/4/CPL	Hughes L.	"	School of Instruction	12.11.40	To Cooking & Baking Course.
" 4868	A/4/CPL	Lack A.G.	"	"	"	Obtains Nurse North Gillang
" 4459	Sgt	Theriot G.H.	"	Absent without leave	"	See 3069 attached
" 4420	"	Allen W.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 16 Nov 1940

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
9 Nov 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 715 ✓	Pte	O'Meara. H. K.	2/28 Bn	Absent without leave	9.11.40	See B 2889 attached
" 6993	"	Broad. J. J.	"	Punishment	10.11.40	" " "
" 5904	"	Waters. B.	"	"	12.11.40	" " "
" 4474	"	Budge. A. S.	"	Absent without leave	9.11.40	" " "
" 5098	"	Hancock. M.	"	"	10.11.40	" " "
" 3701	"	Atchison. T. M.	"	Rejoined unit	13.11.40	Returned from G. H. Lucknow
" 3690	"	Walter. J.	"	"	13.11.40	" " "
" 5768	A/L Sgt	Norris. H. J. C.	"	Promotion	13.11.40	To be A/Sgt
" 6880	"	Whiting. B. W.	"	"	"	" " "
" 7304	"	Henson. J. B.	"	"	"	" " "
" 6886	"	Van Praag. J. B.	"	"	"	" " "
" 6763	Pte	Keid. W.	"	Appointment	"	" A/L CPL
6164	"	Temple. J.	"	Sick	"	Remained sick to end
" 837 ✓	"	Mason. J. E.	"	"	"	" " "
" 5765	A/L CPL	Oliver. R. D.	"	Promotion	"	To be HCPL
" 7603	A/L CPL	Mitchell. C. R.	"	"	"	" " "
" 7420	"	Thompson. A. S.	"	"	"	" " "

(Date) 16. Nov. 1940

General
LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

9 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX7305	A/L/Sgt.	Taylor. L. J.	2/28 Bn	Promotion	13-11-40	To be A/Sgt.
3489	"	Lyall. W. K. Mc	"	"	"	" " "
5359	A/EPL	Malden. R. J.	"	"	"	" " "
5278	"	Pearson. J. J.	"	Appointment	"	" " A/L/SGT.
6692	Pte	Lynch. J.	"	Sick	11-11-40	Transferred to C.D.S.
4191	"	Harper. B. F.	"	"	14-11-40	" " "
5721	"	Blowfield. G. B.	"	Punishment	13-11-40	See B. 2069 attached
8063	"	Wakson. H. J.	"	Transfer	15-11-40	Transferred from No. 1. 2nd Bn A.I.F. XL/195/298
3587	"	Eaton. E. G.	"	Absent without leave	14-11-40	See B. 2069 attached
6747	"	Gadrey. G. E.	"	Punishment	"	" " "
6088	"	Grant. E. G.	"	Absent without leave	17-11-40	" " "
8389	A/E/CPL	Wilson. A. D.	"	Promotion	14-11-40	To be A/CPL.
7103	"	Brewer. J. V.	"	"	"	" " "
7102	"	Newman. J.	"	"	"	" " "
8326	"	Best. K. M.	"	"	"	" " "
5251	Pte	Newby. J. J.	"	Appointment	"	To be A/L/CPL.
7092	"	Bunney. P. J.	"	"	"	" " "

(Date) 16 Nov 1940

Edward H. 101

(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.

(Unit.)

2nd Lt Bae

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

9 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX3168	Pte	Barker, J.S.	2/28 Bn	Apprentice	14.11.40	To be A/L/CPL
6880	A/Sgt.	Whiting, G.W.	"	School of Instruction	14.11.40	T. No. 4. Inf. O.T.S. Liverpool
7302	"	Stewart, R.S.	"	"	"	"
6336	A/L/Sgt	Quintoul, J.S.	"	"	"	"
6387	A/Sgt.	Garry, G.L.W.	"	"	"	"
7571	A/L/Sgt	Pipe, D.W.	"	"	"	"
5259	A/SGT	Madden, R.J.	"	"	"	"
8402	A/CPL	Reeke, P.S.	"	"	"	"
7191	Pte	Harper, R.F.	"	Sick	"	Transferred from C.D.S. to Army Hospital
5094	"	Lawrence, J.W.	"	"	"	Evacuated sick to C.D.S.
5470	"	Walsh, H.A.	"	Absent without leave	13.11.40	See 8269 attached
5914	"	Murphy, E.	"	"	"	"
5899	"	Crozier, A.	"	Punishment	12.11.40	"
5721	"	Blawfield, G.C.	"	"	13.11.40	"
6020	"	Dobson, K.C.	"	"	"	"
6187	"	Bell, J.H.	"	Repaired boot	15.11.40	Returned from C.D.S.
7066	"	Dawson, D.M.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 16. Nov 1940

T. J. O'Connell LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
W. J. Bode (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2428. Bw. A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		<i>14 officers yet to be promoted or selected Recommendation covering one (6) has been submitted.</i>
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	4		
Lieutenants ...	16		
2nd Lieutenants ...	1		
Quartermasters <i>(bapt)</i> ...	1		
TOTALS ...	25.		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

232 appendix
232

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT Col	WX 3346	Wloyd J.B.	2/28 Bn	Yes	
Maj	3387	Colt. J.P.	"	"	
"	3388	Garis. K.L.	"	"	
"	3389	Henning. C.H.	"	"	
Capt	3408	Bennett J.	"	No	To School Detachment
"	3378	Burke M.A.	"	No	To School Detachment
"	3390	Thompson J.B.	"	Yes	
"	3381	Lynch J.A.V.	"	"	
"	3305	Allen J.L.	"	"	
Lieut	3407	Madden J.	"	"	
"	3380	Conway R.A.B.	"	"	
"	3406	McPherson J.R.	"	"	
"	3386	Simpson B.	"	"	
"	3405	Northwood V.R.	"	"	
"	3404	Copple J.J.	"	"	
"	3385	Keall J.	"	"	
"	3391	Murphy G.C.	"	"	
"	3403	Layton B.L.F.	"	"	
"	3392	Mabel J.	"	"	
"	3393	Bedman H.	"	"	
"	3424	Lamb L.	"	"	
"	3402	McHenry J.C.	"	"	
"	3401	Colby W.A.	"	"	
"	3420	Waring G.	"	"	
"	3431	Lesegre G.A.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	WX384	Whelan R.J.	A.A.M.C	29.7.40	P.M.O.
Chaplain	3409	Macdonald B.J.		27.7.40	Chaplain

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
(Unit.)
16. Nov. '40.
(Date of Despatch.)

W. H. Wood LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)
24. Inf Bn
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Wardman
②

234

appendix 234

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. SYLLABUS FOR RIFLE COYS. 11th. WEEK NORTHAM CAMP.
COMMENCING MONDAY, 18 NOV. '40.

TRAINING. Recapitulation of Platoon Training - Demonstrations - Inter-communication between Sections.
Range practices.

OBJECT. To fit the Pl. for its place in Coy.

SUBJECTS TO BE COVERED. REMARKS, REFERENCES ETC.

Pl. Trg. Recapitulation of Field Signals, Rapid Deployments, Messages, information and intercommunication both lateral and depth. To be carried out by phases to enable any necessary corrections to be made. I.S.L. Chap. 14.
I.T. Sec. 44.
M.T.Pam. 37. Chap. 3.

Pl. Trg. & Drill. Practices in the loading and unloading of Pl. Truck. Each Coy. to submit method considered most suitable - any weapons etc. not issued to be represented by improvisation. Specimen Coy. Trg. Programme.
I.S.L. Chap. 3.
M.T.P. 37. Sec. 9.

Pl. in Withdrawal. Suitable defensive position to be sited and weapon pits dug, wired and camouflaged. Withdrawal to be carried out by day and then by night, in phases and as a drill. Area vicinity 03b9.4.
I.T. Sec. 77. M.T.P. 33. Sec. 37.
I.T. Sec. 86. M.T.P. 26.

Umpiring. Explanation to all ranks necessity and value of umpiring. T.E.W.T. 24 Inf. Bde. Instructions for available Officers and N.C.O's. to be conducted under Bn. arrangements. (M.T. Sec. to attend for instruction.) for Training. No. 4. (Umpires)

Wiring Drill. Practices in erection of Double Apron Fence. (Recapitulation) I.S.L. (1939) Appendix.

NOTES.
(1) On Wednesday, 20 Nov. '40. (afternoon) G.O.C. Western Command will inspect the Bn. (Separate instructions issued.)
(2) Range practices & Zeroing of Rifles - as per separate instructions issued.
(3) P.A.G. will be practised regularly - to include periods whilst troops digging and wiring. A/A training to be included.

P.T.O.

NOTES (Continued)

- (4) Silence to be observed when troops moving in and out of camp on night exercises.
- (5) O's. C. Coys. will co-ordinate timings for the conducting of (a) Loading and Unloading Pl. Trucks, also withdrawal exercises.
- (6) Q.M. to arrange for the necessary supply of Picks, Shovels etc. also wire for wiring drill.

[Signature]
 Lt. Col.
 G.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

(J.L.LLOYD.)

254

- (1) On 28th Nov. 1918, (afternoon) 1st Lt. Col. ...
- (2) Range ...
- (3) I.A.G. will be ...

I.T.O.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.,
NORTHAM
15th Nov. 1940.
112 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 99.

BY LT.-COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

CMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

- 1. CAMP DUTIES. See B.R.O. No. 98 Part 1A.
- 2. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. No. 98, part 1A.
- 3. CARE OF ARMS.

Unwarranted damage is being caused to Rifles through lack of care in some cases.

The following points will in future be strictly observed:-

- 1. Piling swivels will be correctly disconnected before removing rifles when unpling arms.
- 2. When boiling water is used in bore, care will be taken that as little as possible comes in contact with wood-work of rifle. All signs of water will be removed immediately after use.
- 3. More oil will be used on bolt of rifle when in use on parade. Although this may result in collecting more dust, the lack of oil is causing undue wear.
- 4. All breakages will at once be reported.

4. WET CANTENEN.

REVISION OF HOURS.

Week Days.	--	1700 hrs.	to	1730 hrs.
		1830 "	to	2130 "
Saturdays.	--	1230 "	to	1430 "
		1700 "	to	1730 "
		1830 "	to	2130 "
Sundays.	--	1230 "	to	1430 "
		1700 "	to	1730 "
		1830 "	to	2130 "

5. EN. RUNNERS.

In future, En. Runners will report in dress as follows:-

Clean working dress, Felt Hat, Gaiters and Sidearms.

DISTRIBUTION.

- Western Command.
- 24 Inf. Bde. 24 A/Tk. Coy.
- C.O. 2 i/c Adj. I.O. R.M.C.
- Padre, R.S.M. Q.M. War Diary (2)
- Band. N. Board. Dental Clinic.
- Records. File. Sgts. Mess. Off. Mess.
- Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl. Trans. Off.
- Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D.

L. Allen
Capt.
Adj. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Part 1B. OVER.

235

ROUTINE ORDER.
(CONT'D.)
PART 1B.
NO. 99

1. DISCHARGE.

WX4883 Sticken E.A. BnHQ . Discharged 12 Nov. '40 AMR & O. 253 (1) (X11)
C.C.R. (241/12/157)

2. REVERSION.

WX4724 Meyer M.V. A/L/Cpl. reverts to Rank of Private 12 Nov. '40

3. PUNISHMENTS.

WX5850	Pte. Ward I.B.	"D" Coy.	Neglect to obey R.O. 125 of 3.9.40. In Popular Cafe 0020 hrs. 10.11.40. Admonition.
WX5096	" Coulter R.J.	"B" "	A.W.L., C.B. 5 days forfeit 1 days pay.
WX4750	" Hunt A.	"B" "	A.W.L., C.B. 5 days forfeit 1 days pay.
WX6517	" Gibb H.F.	"D" "	Allowing Photo to be removed from pay book. Fined 5/-. Insubordinate language. 5 days C.B.
WX4453	" Paterson A.	H.Q. "	Carrying bottle of beer 3 days C.B.
WX4410	" Campbell R.C.	H.Q. "	A.W.L. Admonished.
WX5820	" Cameron E.R.	"C" "	Neglecting to obey orders, Kit Layout. Admonished.
WX5897	" Brown A.F.	"C" "	" " " "
WX5871	" Jamieson G.B.	"C" "	" " " "
WX5887	" Willy A.C.	"C" "	" " " "
WX4724	A/L/Cpl. Meyer W.V.	H.Q. "	Drunkenness, Disobeying an Officer, Resisting escort, Obscene language. Reduced to Rank of Private.
WX4459	Pte. Thomas E.L.	"B" "	A.W.L. Admonished forfeit 1 days pay.
WX4420	" Allen W.	"B" "	A.W.L. 5 days C.B. forfeit 1 days pay.
WX7152	" O'Meara H.K.	"B" "	A.W.L. 7 days C.B. forfeit 5 days pay.
WX6993	" Broad J.S.T.	"C" "	Carrying Beer. Admonished.
WX5904	" Watson B.	"C" "	Confined to Camp for 5 days. Leave stopped until 27.11.40 for being absent from parade.
WX4474	" Budge A.S.	"D" "	A.W.L., 14 Days C.B. 4 days pay.
WX5098	" Hancock S.G.	H.Q. "	A.W.L., 7 days C.B. forfeit 2 days pay.

4. PROMOTIONS.

WX5265	A/L/Cpl. Cliver L.D.	"D" Coy.	to be A/Cpl. 15th Nov. 1940
WX7603	A/L/Cpl. Mitchell C.R.	"D" "	to be A/Cpl. " " "
WX7420	A/L/Cpl. Thompson A.S.	"D" "	to be A/Cpl. " " "
WX7305	A/L/Sgt. Taylor L.J.	"D" "	to be A/Sgt. " " "
WX3789	A/L/Sgt. Lyall W.K.M.	"D" "	to be A/Sgt. " " "
WX5209	A/Cpl. Maldon R.J.	"D" "	to be A/Sgt. " " "

SEE PROMOTIONS - PARA. 7.

5. INTER - COYS. TRANSFER.

WX6088 Pte. Parent, E.G. "H.Q" Coy. to "A" Coy.

6. APPOINTMENTS.

WX5278	A/Cpl. Pearson, E.S.	"D" Coy.	to be A/L/Sgt. 13 Nov. '40.
WX5251	Pte. Newby, T.J.	H.Q. Coy.	to be A/L/Cpl. 14 Nov. '40.
WX7092	Pte. Bunney, P.S.	H.Q. Coy.	to be A/L/Cpl. 14 Nov. '40.
WX3168	Pte. Barber, G.S.	H.Q. Coy.	to be A/L/Cpl. 14 Nov. '40.

7. PROMOTIONS.

WX8389	A/L/Cpl. Wilson, A.D.	"A" Coy.	to be A/Cpl. 14 Nov. '40.
WX7103	A/L/Cpl. Browne, J.V.	H.Q. Coy.	to be A/Cpl. 14 Nov. '40.
WX7102	A/L/Cpl. Newman, S.	H.Q. Coy.	to be A/Cpl. 14 Nov. '40.
WX8326	A/L/Cpl. Best, K.M.	H.Q. Coy.	to be A/Cpl. 14 Nov. '40.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM. W.A.
18 Nov. '40.
115 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 100.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 98. PART 1A.
2. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 98. PART 1A.
3. LECTURE - MILITARY LAW.
Maj. J.P. Durack, Legal Officer, West. Comd. will lecture on Military Law in H.Q. Mess Hut, to all Officers and N.C.O's. of 2/28 Bn. at 1930 hrs. 20 Nov. '40.
O.C. Coys. will ensure that all Officers and N.C.O's. parade.
O.C. H.Q. Coy. will arrange for H.Q. Coy. Mess Hut to be ready for the lecture.
4. P.T. SCHOOL.
 1. A 10 day P.T. School will be conducted by W.O. (ii) F.C. Wells commencing Thursday, 21 Nov. '40.
 2. Rifle Coys. will submit two names, H.Q. Coy. 4 names of Junior N.C.O's. or Pts. selected to attend this course, to Bn. H.Q. by 1200 hrs. 19 Nov. '40.
 3. These personnel will report to W.O. (ii) Wells at Bn. H.Q. at 0830 hrs. daily for duration of course.
 4. Personnel attending course will not be granted leave or be detailed for duty during the period of the course.
 5. DRESS. Shirt, Shorts and Sandshoes. (To be drawn from Q.M. if necessary).
5. A.A.F. A.4.
The attention of O's. C. Coys. is drawn to the necessity for care in making out A.A.F. A.4's. A charge recently dealt with described the accused as Corporal instead of Acting Corporal. In all cases if acting rank has been given then such description is necessary.
6. LOST PROPERTY.
On hand at Bn. H.Q. 1 Chromium Watch - found in Coy. lines.
7. HAIRCUT.
O's. C. Coys. will ensure that all ranks have their hair cut in accordance with Standing Orders, A.I.F. which permit 1" of hair on top of full length of head, sides to be closely clipped. Initial hair cutting to be completed by 25 Nov. '40. No all over close cuts are to be done without special permission.
8. DRESS ON SUNDAYS IN CAMP. Troops may wear:-
Shorts, long stockings and boots or shoes, with Khaki Shirt. On no account will upper part of body be naked.
9. ADDRESSES OF PERSONNEL GOING ON LEAVE.
Instances have occurred when Coy. H.Qrs. have not been able to supply the address of certain personnel on leave. O's. C. Coys. will ensure that R.O. No. 53. of 20 Sep. '40. is strictly observed.
10. PLATOON & SER. COMDRS. - REFERENCE POCKET BOOKS.
O's. C. Coys. will ensure that each Sub-Unit Comdr. is in possession of a Pocket Book containing full particulars (as already outlined) of each Soldier in his command.
11. CAMP BUGLER. 18/19 Nov. '40. Pte. Godfrey, G.

~~P.T.O.~~

J. L. Allen Capt.
Adj. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1B, NO. 100.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD. M.C.

CMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. TAKEN ON STRENGTH AND POSTING TO COY.

WX8063 Pte. Watson, H.J. "C" Coy, Trans. from No. 1. Trg. Bn. Nthm.
15 Nov. '40. (Auth. XL/195/298).
WX5022 " Cruthers, A.C. H.Q. Coy, Trans. from No. 3. Trg. Bn. Nthm.
18 Nov. '40. (Auth. XL/195/314)

2. APPOINTMENTS.

WX8389 A/Cpl. Wilson, A.D. "A" Coy, to be A/L/Sgt. from 18 Nov. '40.

3. PROMOTIONS.

WX5305 A/L/Cpl. Lofthouse, R.H. "A" Coy, to be A/Cpl. from 18 Nov. '40.
WX7658 " Seabrook, P.W. "A" Coy, to be A/Cpl. from 18 Nov. '40.

4. TRANSFERS - INTER-COY.

WX7644	WO11	Head, J.M.	from "A" Coy.	to "D" Coy.	from 18 Nov. '40.				
WX7519	WO11	Ellis, C.C.	" H.Q.	" " " " " " " "					
WX6445	A/Sgt.	Hallifax, J.L.	" "C" "	" " " " " " " "					
WX5268	A/Sgt.	Norris, H.J.	" "A" "	" " " " " " " "					
WX6894	A/Sgt.	Gamble, H.F.	" "D" "	" " " " " " " "					
WX6440	A/Sgt.	Robson, H.G.	" "D" "	" " " " " " " "					

5. PUNISHMENTS.

WX5721	Pte.	Blowfield, G.C.	"C" Coy.	Disobedience. 13/11/40. 3 days
WX3587	"	Eaton, E.G.	"B" "	A.W.L. 28 days detention. Forfeit 9 days pay.
WX6747	"	Godfrey, G.E.	"A" "	Failing to appear at place of Parades. Admonished
WX6088	"	Parent, E.G.	H.Q. "	A.W.L. Fined 10/-. Forfeit 1 day pay.
WX5470	"	Walsh, H.A.	"C" "	A.W.L. Admonished.
WX5941	"	Murphy, E.	"C" "	A.W.L. Admonished.
WX5899	"	Crozier, A.	"C" "	A.W.L. 3 days C.B.
WX5721	"	Blowfield, G.E.	"C" "	Failing to appear at place of Parades. 3 days C.B.
WX6020	"	Darbo, L.C.	"D" "	Conduct prejudicial to Military Discipline. Used insubordinate language to super Officer. Admonished.
WX4420	"	Allen, W.	"B" "	Failing to appear at place of Parade. 3 days C.B.
WX5530	"	Mouritz, V.C.	"D" "	A.W.L. Fined £2. Forfeit 4 days pay. 14 days C.B.
WX6088	"	Parent, E.G.	"A" "	Disobeying command of Superior Officer. Fined £1. 14 days C.B.
WX4679	"	Hunter, J.	"A" "	A.W.L. Fined 10/-. Forfeit 1 day pay.
WX4420	"	Allen, W.	"B" "	Failure to appear at places of parades. 14 days detention.
WX6072	"	Pascarl, A.A.	"D" "	A.W.L. Fined £1. Forfeit 2 days pay.

Distribution.

Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde. 24 A/Tk. Coy.
C.O. 2 i/c. Adjts. I.O. R.M.O.
Padre. R.S.M. Q.M. War Diary (2) Band.
N.Board. Dental Clinic. Records. File. Sgts.
mess. Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl. Trans. Off.
Coy. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2)

J.L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

H. Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM CAMP,
18 Nov. '40.

Appendix 238.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PRE-EMBARKATION LEAVE - ANTICIPATED EARLY DATE.

1. O's C. Coys. will prepare separate lists of personnel who will be proceeding on the following Railway lines :-

- (a) Kalgoorlie and Wiluna
- (b) Geraldton
- (c) Great Southern
- (d) South-West
- (e) Metropolitan
- (f) Other

2. Against each man's name will be shown

- (a) Exact destination (to Railway Station or Siding)
- (b) Time that will be taken in travel and return
(This will be checked by O's C. Coys. with current Railway Time Table.

3. Leave and rail travel will only be granted for personnel to proceed to their homes within the State, unless the individual can prove that he enlisted in another State, when his case will be specially represented to Bn. H. Q. for approval by Western Command.

4. The period of pre-embarkation leave ~~xxxxxxx~~ is 6 (six) clear days at destination.

5. It is anticipated that pre-embarkation leave will commence not later than Wed. 27 Nov. '40 (for all personnel less those outlined in para 9).

6 O's C. Coys. will obtain from Bn. H. Q. special leave pass books which will be completed (with exception of leave period) in triplicate and submitted with ~~list~~ list to Bn. H. Q. for signature by C. O. *list to be in by 23 Nov. '40.*

7. It is imperative that combined rail warrant/leave pass be returned by the individual to his Coy. Orderly Room at the completion of his leave - this pass is then attached to the remaining two copies. On no occasion will this pass be allowed to go out of the individual's possession or be handed to a sentry of any guard.

8. O's C. Coys. will ensure that an accurate record of each man's address is made before the individual proceeds on leave.

9. All accumulation of ordinary leave will terminate with the leave granted and due to commence during this week. No further accumulation will be permitted. Those personnel proceeding on 6 day's leave this week will commence such leave after Bn. parade on afternoon of Wed. 20 Nov. '40.

10. Coys., as under, will arrange for the undermentioned Metropolitan personnel to proceed on pre-embarkation leave commencing as from Wed. 20 Nov. '40 such leave to terminate at 2400 hrs. on Tues. 26 Nov. '40 :-

1 Off. and 32 O. R's from -

Bn. H. Q.	2
H. Q. Coy.	10
A Coy.	5
B Coy.	5
C Coy.	5
D Coy.	5

18 Nov '40
238

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE RE-EMBARCATION LEAVE - 2

The above will remain in Camp during the period that the remainder of the Bn. is on pre-embarkation leave.

The above will remain in Camp during the period that the remainder of the Bn. is on pre-embarkation leave.

11. Any personnel returning from Schools, Detention or Hospital after 1700 hrs. 22 Nov. '40 will make application through Coy. Comd. direct to the Adjt.

12. Q. M. will arrange for rations to be drawn accordingly.

13. Pay Sjt. will arrange with Camp Paymaster as follows :-

- (a) That personnel outlined in para 9 receive their pay up till Thur. 21 Nov. '40.
- (b) That personnel proceeding on pre-embarkation leave on Wed. 20 Nov. '40 receive pay up till close of pay period, plus pre-embarkation pay and subsistence.
- (c) That personnel of Bn. proceeding on pre-embarkation leave on 27 Nov. '40 receive pay etc. as for sub-para (b) above.

Pat Allen Capt
Adjt.
2/28 Bn. A. F.

DISTRIBUTION :

- O's C. H. C. Coy.
- 'A' Coy.
- 'B' Coy.
- 'C' Coy.
- 'D' Coy.
- Lieut Keall (Int. Sec.)
- R. M. O.
- Q. M.
- War Diary (2)
- File.

These personnel will be on pre-embarkation leave from 20 Nov. '40 to 27 Nov. '40.

2
10
A
B
C
D

239

Appendix 239

H.Q.
24 INF.BDE.WEEKLY REPORT.

- I CAMP EQUIPMENT.** As per last report. Electric Lighting now installed throughout Camp.
- 2. TRAINING & WAR EQUIPMENT.**
- (a) WEB EQUIPMENT. As per last report. No repair parts including fasteners for Pouches available. Most of equipment deteriorating from original part worn condition - definitely not suitable as War Equipment.
 - (b) RIFLES & BAYONETS. As per last report.
 - (c) 3" MORTARS. As per last report. (I only on issue.)
 - (d) RIFLES. BOYES MARK I. As per last report. (I only on issue.)
 - (e) ANTI-GAS EQUIP. Full issue received, less 49 containers - and of last supply (377) type D. Containers were included. These are to be exchanged when a further supply of type E are received at Ordnance.
 - (f) WATER BOTTLES. Deficiency still 520 - it is understood that this Unit is to receive priority of issue when to hand. (Refer to 8 Aust.Div.Memo. 8 Nov.'40, re. Inf. Equip. A.P.)
 - (g) M.M.G.'s. L.M.G.'s. (a) M.M.G.'s. A further 4 locks received making total of 7 locks for 6 guns - deficiency 5. Two (2) Night Firing Lamps Equip. received. (b) L.M.G.'s. As per previous report.
 - (h) BICYCLES. (MARK IVA). Deficiency still 7.
 - (i) BICYCLES (MOTOR) 2 (two) attached for training.
 - (j) SIGNAL STORES. Still borrowing odd equipment from within the Camp. Wireless sets 108. Six (6) received.
 - (k) M.T. VEHICLE. A five seater car has been added.
 - (l) CLOTHING & NECESSARIES. POSITION as per last report. Some articles of summer clothing not yet received.
 - (m) COLOUR PATCHES. Please refer D.A.D.O.S. 8 Aust. Div. Memo. 8 Nov.'40, which advises these will not be issued until decision reached. Etc.
 - (n) IDENTIFICATION DISCS. Issued in full.
 - (o) CARRIER BREN. As per last report.
- 3. TRAINING.**
- (1) RANGE PRACTICES. The firing of Table L. Now in progress, results of two coys. completed as follows:
- | | <u>CLASSIFICATION</u> | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | <u>1st Class.</u> | <u>2nd Class.</u> | <u>Fail.</u> | <u>Yet to fire.</u> |
| "A" coy. | 44 | 87 | 17 | 14 |
| "D" coy. | 44 | 92 | 2 | 25 |
2. OTHER TRAINING.
- (a) H.Q. COY. On specialised training - the best possible use is being made of Carriers (4) & M.T. attached. Drivers M.T. and Drivers for carriers being qualified as fast as possible. Further Syllabus attached covering to 16 Nov.'40. As per Syllabus already forwarded.
 - (b) RIFLE COYS. Covering recapitulation, Pl. and Sec. Trg. Work improving. N.C.O's. showing improvement although some still inexperienced.
- 3 TRAINING.
(cont'd.)
- (b) RIFLE COYS. (cont'd). A demonstration of attack on Pl. defensive position by Bren Carriers (representing Light Tanks) accompanied by Inf. carried out. Carriers crossed water-course and encountered Double Apron Fence which they took in their stride - they moved men over 2 man weapon pits (unoccupied)

- 3 TRAINING
(cont'd.) The occupied adjoining posts being flagged red. Unfortunately R.A.A.F. could not co-operate with aircraft representing Dive Bombers.
NIGHT TRAINING. is being continued.
MAP READING. All troops receiving instruction.
- 4 HEALTH. Good. Capt. Thompson (reported in last report) due return Monday next.
- 5 STRENGTH. Officers 25 plus 2 attached - 27
(recommendations of 4 W.O's & 2 A/Sgts for commissioned rank forwarded.)
O/Rs 953 plus 6 attached - 959
Total - 986.
- 6 INOCULATIONS
& VACCINATIONS. As per last report.
- 7 DENTAL TREATMENT. Expect have large numbers attended to during coming week onwards.
- 8 GENERAL. On Wednesday, 20 Nov. '40 G.O.C. Western Command will inspect the BN.

Lt. Col.
C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
(J.E. Lloyd.)

Handwritten notes in red ink, possibly "Duty" or similar.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM. W.A.
19 Nov. '40.
116 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 101.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES.

NOV.	DUTY UNIT.	ORDERLY OFF.	ORDERLY SGT.	ORDERLY CPL.	BUGLER.
21/22	2/28 Bn.	Lt. L. Lamb.	A/Sgt. Foord, J. A.	Cpl. Coultas.	Pte. Hislop, J.
25/26	2/28 Bn.	Lt. V. Northwood.	" Sefton, A.	" Anderson, T.	" Armstrong, J.

Town Picquet Officer 21/22 Nov. '40. Lt. R. Lovegrove.

2. BATTALION DUTIES.

NOV.	DUTY COY.	ORDERLY OFF.	ORDERLY SGT.	BUGLER.
20/21	"C" Coy.	Lt. V. Northwood.	A/Cpl. Harvey, B.	Pte. Armstrong, J.
21/22	"D" "	Lt. H. Coppock.	" Sexty, D. J.	" Godfrey, G.
22/23	H.Q.	Lt. T. Stenhouse.	" Wood, R. H.	" Armstrong, J.
23/24	"A" "	Lt. E. Waring.	" Conway, F. E.	" Hislop, J.
24/25	"B" "	Lt. S. McHenry.	" George, A. E.	" Godfrey, G.
25/26	"C" "	Lt. L. Lamb.	" McGregor, A.	" Hislop, J.

3. P.T. SCHOOL. REF. B.R.O. NO. 100. PART 1A.

This School will now terminate at 1200 hrs. 27 Nov. '40.

4. CLOTHING NECESSARIES.

All items to complete issues are now available at Bn. Q. Store. O's. C. Coys. will ensure the closest co-operation with Q.M. so that issues, any replacements and shortages (on stoppage sheet) are completed at the earliest possible date.

5. RESPIRATORS.

INSPECTION, FITTING AND MARKING OF RESPIRATORS A/GAS. All Respirators on charge to Units will be inspected by the Unit Gas Offr. or by suitably trained personnel, once each month. Any cases of personnel who cannot be fitted with any of the three standard sizes of Respirator facepiece will be reported to Bn. H.Q. with the following details:- Army No. and name of Soldier. Length of face from top of forehead to point of chin. Head thickness from tip of nose to back of head. Standard size of Respirator which most nearly approaches a fit and points of misfit.

The above measurements will be taken by the R.M.O. Respirators will be marked as set out in Manual of Protn. against Gas and Air Raids, Pam. 2 Sec. 10, as soon as possible after issue.

No other marks are to be placed on the Respirator or Haversacks. See page 2.

6. CANTEEN.

On no account are the glass pots used in Wet Canteens to be taken outside the building. Cases have occurred of pots being found in the timber adjacent to the Canteen by working parties.

ROUTINE ORDER. PART 1B. NO. 101.

1. PUNISHMENTS.

WX5455	Fte. Terrell, S. H.	"C" Coy.	A.W.L.	Admonished.
WX5075	" LeCras, G. T. N.	" " "	"	Neglected to obey Camp R.O. 125. dated 3 Sep. '40. Admonished.

2. PROMOTION.

WX7591 A/Cpl. Clifford, A. V. H.Q. Coy. to be A/Sgt. from 19 Nov. '40.
P.T.O.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A. (CONT'D.)
NO. 101.

7. RESPIRATORS.

O's. C. Coys. will ensure that Respirators, Anti-Gas, fit the individuals correctly. They will report any irregularities of fit and any special face pieces required.

DISTRIBUTION.

- Western Command,
- 24 Inf. Bde.
- 24 A/Tk. Coy.
- C.O. 2 1/c.
- Adj't. I.O.
- Padre. R.M.O.
- R.S.M. Q.M.
- War Diary (2)
- Band. N.Board.
- Dental Clinic.
- Records. File.
- Sgts. Mess.
- Off. Mess.
- Camp H.Q.
- Prov. Cpl.
- Trans. Off.
- Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2)

J. L. Allen
Capt.
ADJ'T. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

1. PROMOTION.
WV 501 A. Opl. Gifford, A.V. H.S. Coy. to be A/Sgt. from 19 Nov. '40. Admonished.

2. GAZETTE.
On no account are the glass pots used in 'let' Centres to be taken outside the building. Gases have occurred on pots being found in the stiner adjacent to the Centres by various parties.

3. GAZETTE.
See page 2.

4. GAZETTE.
The above measurements will be taken by the H.Q. against Respirators will be marked as set out in Manual of Prot. Against Gas and Air Raids, Part 2 Sec. 10, as soon as possible after issue. No other marks are to be placed on the Respirator or points of marks.

5. RESPIRATORS.
Standard size of Respirator which most nearly approaches a fit and to point of chin. Head thickness from tip of nose to back of head. Army No. and name of Soldier. Labels of face piece top of forehead stop. Respirator will be reported to H.Q. with the following details who cannot be fitted with any of the three standard sizes of Respirator. Any cases of personnel or others to whom will be reported by the Unit and O.T. or by Inspector. Fitting and marking of Respirators A.G.A. All Respirators

6. RESPIRATORS.
All items to complete issue of O's. C. Coys. will ensure the correct co-operation with H.Q. are completed as the earliest possible date.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, CLAREMONT, A. I. T.

1. S. A. Coy. will be responsible that personnel of their Coy. detailed for Picquet duties report on the In. Parade Ground to Maj. C. H. Henning at 1430 hrs. on Thursday, 31 Nov. '40, complete with all kit.
2. The Picquet will move to R. A. D. Claremont as follows:-

1 Offr.	55 men	by Diesel	at	Northern	1500 hrs.
1 "	55 "	" "	" "	" "	1530 hrs.
3 "	50 "	" "	S. T.	" Camp	1500 hrs.
3. C. A. R. Coy. will be responsible that the following vehicles report at the correct places for the under-mentioned tasks:-

2 - 50 Cwt. Lorries)	In. Pde. Ground	at	1430 hrs.	Transport	1 Offr.
1 - 12 " Van.)	55 C/A's.	& baggage	to Northern Hwy. Stn.	for train
				at Northern	1500 hrs.
				return by	1500 hrs.
				and transport	1 Offr.
				55 C/A's.	& baggage
				to Northern Hwy. Stn.	for train
				at Northern	1530 hrs.
4 - 50 Cwt. Lorries)	In. Pde. Ground	at	1430 hrs.	Ingl. Transport	
1 - 12 " Van.)	3 Offrs.	55 C/A's.	from Camp	to R. A. D. Claremont
				and transport	same party
				back next day	to Northern Camp
				as instructed	by Maj. C. H. Henning.
4. The two parties moving by rail, on arrival at Perth, will catch the first train to Claremont. On detraining at Claremont parties will march to R. A. D. and report to the Adjt.
5. Road Party on arrival at R. A. D. will report to Adjt.
6. Evening meal and quarters will be provided by R. A. D. Claremont.
7. Return from R. A. D. Claremont to 2/50 In. Camp Northern.
 - (a) Road Party 3 Offrs. 55 C/A's. return by 2/50 In. Transport leaving R. A. D. at 0800 hrs.
 - (b) Two rail parties leave Claremont Railway Station on train to Perth 0730 hrs. catch train from Perth as instructed by Maj. C. H. Henning at R. A. D.
8. Maj. C. H. Henning will collect rail currents from R. A. D. Northern for movements of rail parties as above.
9. C. A. R. Coy. will arrange for H. T. Bvrs. and for these Bvrs. to take similar equipment as laid down for the Picquet. They will be quartered and rationed with Picquet Party.

30 Nov. '40.

J. P. Allen Capt.
Adj. 2/50 In. A. I. T.

2/28TH. BN. A.I.F.
 P.
 2 NOV. 1940
 hrs.

242

War Diary
 Appendix 242

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R.&.O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
 DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND
 PART 11 ORDER NO. 251 18 Nov.40.
 (OTHER RANKS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
 9TH DIVISION A.I.F.
 (Part 11 Order No.6) (Last Part 11 Order No.5 issued on 7 Nov.40).

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, etc.

1. APPOINTMENTS

WX 6545	Pte.	F.O.Booth	To be A/L/Corporal	8 Nov.40.
WX 7175	"	G.G.Clifton	"	"
WX 5090	"	J.Croughley	"	"
WX 8389	"	A.D.Wilson	"	7 Nov.40.
WX 7658	"	P.W. Seabrook	"	"
WX 5305	"	R.H.Lofthouse	"	"
WX 6797	"	W.C.Shean	"	"
WX 4620	"	D.J.T.Jeans	"	"
WX 6236	A/Cpl.	R.L. Leggo	A/L/Sergeant	8 Nov.40.
WX 6933	Pte.	A.M.C. Salmon	A/L/Corporal	8 Nov.40.
WX 6999	"	P.D.C. Salmon	"	"
WX 7524	"	A.K.McLennan	"	"
WX 5288	A/Cpl.	D.A.Lally	A/L/Sergeant	"
WX 5277	"	M.Hickey	"	"

2. PROMOTIONS

WX 5261	A/L/Cpl.	H.B.Hill	To be A/Corporal	8 Nov.40.
WX 4963	"	S.F.Crichton	"	"
WX 7594	A/L/Sgt.	J.H.Hothersall	A/Sergeant	8 Nov.40.
WX 8402	Pte	P.F.Rcoke	A/Corporal	"
WX 6887	A/L/Sgt.	J.D.Keogh	A/Sergeant	"
WX 7395	A/L/Cpl.	B.L.Harvey	A/Corporal	"
WX 4667	Pte.	A.T.Jewell	"	"
WX 4413	"	E.K.Anderson	"	"

3. TRADE GROUPINGS

WX 4630	Pte.	R.J.Kelly	Classified Intelligence duties T.G.II	11 Oct.40.
WX 5272	"	R.F.Chadwick	"	"
WX 8363	"	A.E.Ball	"	"
WX 7585	"	H.B.Nutt	"	"
WX 7335	"	W.H.Eastman	"	"
WX 7096	"	B.A.McLarty	"	"
WX 8332	"	R.W.Buckingham	Shoemaker T.G.III	25 Oct.40.
WX 6635	"	K.A.Pittaway	Carpenter T.G.II	8 Nov.40.
WX 4403	"	A.D.Jones	"	"

4. REVERSION

WX 7061 A/L/Cpl F.McL.Campbell To Private (own request) 2 Nov.40.

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9TH DIVISION - A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No.6)(Last Part 11 Order No.5 issued on 7 Nov.40)

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, etc.

9. REJOINED UNIT

Army No.	Rank	Name	Particulars, Casualties, etc.
WX 6560	Pte.	J.Reynolds	Rejoined Unit ex C.D.S.Northam 2 Nov.40
WX 3587	"	E.G.Baton	" " ex Detention "
WX 6884	A/Cpl.	C.D.Jamieson	" " ex C.D.S.Northam 4 Nov.40.
WX 3762	Pte	T.S.Day	" " " "
WX 6813	"	J.C.Paterson	" " ex 110 Gen.Hos. 5 Nov.4
WX 5915	"	E.C.Castle	" " C.D.S.Northam "
WX 6388	"	D.B.Dennis	" " 110 Gen.Hosp.Claremont 2 Nov.40.
WX 5466	"	C.A.Berryman	" " C.D.S.Northam 6 Nov.40.
WX 3609	"	F.Mackie	" " " "
WX 4474	"	A.S.Budge	" " 110 Gen.Hos. 8 Nov.40.
WX 6038	"	A.King	" " " "
WX 6139	"	C.A.Martin	" " " 8 Nov.40.
WX 6704	"	C.A.Gorman	" " " "
WX 4698	"	R.J.Connor	" " " "

10. ATTACHED

4708 T/WO II G.Bosworth A.I.C. Rejoined 2/28 Bn. (attached) ex
A.R.D.Claremont, sick 6 Nov.40.

11. DISCHARGES

WX 5946	Pte.	G.Rutherford	Discharged 8 Nov.40 being unlikely to become an efficient soldier C.C.R. 241/12/713 of 1 Nov.40.Cert.No.25881
WX 5968	"	F.R.Anning	Discharged 8 Nov.40 being unlikely to become an efficient soldier C.C.R. 241/12/713 of 1 Nov.40 Cert.No.25875.
WX 4883	"	E.A.Sticken	Discharged 12 Nov.40 having before enlistment been convicted by a civil court. C.C.R.241/12/656 of 7 Nov.40 Cert.No. 25894.

12. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

WX 5075	Pte.	G.W.T.Le Gras	CHARGE A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 28 Oct.40 to 2200 hrs 30 Oct.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily AWARD Fined one pound AmM.R.256 (2) (3) 14 days C.B. A.A.46 by C.O. Bn. 1 Nov.40. forfeits 2 days pay ten shillings A.A.138 (1) TOTAL FORFEITURE Thirty shillings. soldier informed.
---------	------	---------------	---

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9TH DIVISION - A.I.F.

(Part 11 Order No.6)(Last Part 11 Order No.5 issued on 7 Nov.40)

Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, etc.
----------	---------------	-------------------------------

12. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE(cont'd)

WX 4867	Pte. W.J.Floyd T.G.II	<u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 2 Nov.40 to 2200 hrs 5 Nov.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily <u>AWARD</u> Fined ten shillings A.M.R.256 (2)(e) by C.O. Bn. 6 Nov.40 forfeits 3 days pay twentyone shillings A.A.138 (1) <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Thirtyone shillings soldier informed.
---------	-----------------------	--

WX 4859	" J.Vass	<u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 2 Nov.40 to 2200 hrs 5 Nov.40 A.A.15 (1) Elected to be dealt with summarily <u>AWARD</u> Fined ten shillings A.M.R.256 (2)(e) by C.O. Bn. 6 Nov.40 forfeits 3 days pay fifteen shillings A.A.138 (1) <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Twentyfive shillings soldier informed.
---------	----------	---

WX 4682	" W.J.Ferguson	<u>CHARGE</u> A.W.L. from 0001 hrs to 1538 hrs 5 Nov.40 A.A.15 (1) elected to be dealt with summarily. <u>AWARD</u> 5 days C.B. by O.C.Coy A.A.46 6 Nov.40 forfeits one days pay five shillings. A.A.138 (1) <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Five shillings Soldier informed.
---------	----------------	---

13. PUNISHMENT.

WX 5804	Pte. D.Anderson	<u>CHARGE</u> 1. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he travelled by Rail without a ticket A.A.40. <u>CHARGE</u> 2 Making a false statement when giving Army No. Name and Unit A.A.25 (3) <u>AWARD</u> Fined one pound A.M.R.256 (2) (e) 7 days C.B. A.A.46 by C.O. Bn. 5 Nov.40. <u>TOTAL FORFEITURE</u> Twenty shillings soldier informed.
---------	-----------------	--

PART 11 ORDER NO. 251
(OTHER RANKS)

18 Nov.40.
Page 5.

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION
9TH DIVISION - A.I.F.
(Part 11 Order No.6) (Last Part 11 Order No.5 issued on 7 Nov.40)

Army No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, etc.

14. VENEREAL

4708	T.WO.II	G.Bosworth (A.I.C.attached)	Admitted 110 Gen.Hosp.Claremont 13 Oct.40 Disch.to duty 6 Nov.40 (V.D. proven) TOTAL PERIOD 24 days.
WX 6704	Pte.	C.A.Gorman	Admitted 110 Gen.Hosp.Claremont 20 Aug.40 Disch.to duty 8 Nov.40 (V.D. proven) TOTAL PERIOD 80 days.
WX 6139	"	C.A.Martin	Admitted 110 Gen.Hos.Claremont 24 3 Sep. disch.to duty 8 Nov.40 (V.D. proven) TOTAL PERIOD 45 days.

Distribution:

Unit Clerk
D.F.O. (7)
A.H.Q. 2nd Ech.
H.Q.West.Comd.
D.A.Q.M.G.
P.S.M.
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.T.
War Diary
Card Index
Statistics
Postal Services
Inquiry Office
C'wlth Audit Inspr.
Extract Clerk
D.R.O. Northam (2)

O.C.2/28 Bn. (14)
Spares (4)

H. Burrowes
Major,
(H. BURROWES)
Officer I/C District Records.
Western Command.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.,
NORTHAM. W.A.

21 Nov. '40. (118 day).

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 102.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 101. PART 1A.
2. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 101. PART 1A.
3. UNSERVICABLE WEB EQUIPMENT.
O's.C. Coys. are to make an inspection of Web Equipment on issue to members of Coys. and submit to Bn. H.Q. by 1700 hrs. 22 Nov. '40. list of names of men who are in possession of unserviceable equipt.
4. NEW ALLOTMENTS.
All Personnel desiring to alter or make NEW ALLOTMENTS must do so prior to PRE-EMBARKATION LEAVE.
5. SUPPLY OF RAZOR BLADES.
It has come to notice that Razor Blades are hard to procure overseas. It is suggested that Personnel procure a good supply to take with them.
6. LIST OF NEXT OF KIN.
Coys. will submit to Bn. H.Q. IN DUPLICATE not later than 11 Dec. '40. Nominal Roll of all men on Coy. strength, showing alongside each name the name of next of kin and that persons address.
7. WELFARE: -- WOMENS AUXILARY.
It is desired to form a Ladies Committee to assist the Bn. whilst it may be overseas.
O's.C. Coys. will inquire of members of their Coys. and submit to Bn. H.Q. typed lists, in duplicate, of names and addresses of Ladies who desire to assist in this direction.
These lists to be at Bn. H.Q. not later than 9 Dec. '40.
8. CAMP & BATTALION GUARDS.
Dress for the above Guards in future will be Khaki Shorts and Shirts, Long Stockings, Gaiters, Hat Khaki Fur.
Greatcoats will be carried in pack on back.
9. POPULAR CAFE, NORTHAM.
The Popular Cafe is placed out of bounds to all troops from 0900 hrs. Wednesday 20 Nov. '40 until midnight on Tuesday 17 Dec. '40.
10. WET CANTEENS.
It is notified for information that Wet Canteens are not for the use of Officers, W.O's. and Sergeants.
11. V.D. INSPECTION.
"Short Arm" parade will be held at "B" Coy. Mess Hut on Tuesday, 26 Nov. '40.
Coy. Cmdrs. will ensure all Personnel are present and that a check is made against Roll Books.
Coys. will parade in the following order commencing at 1500 hrs.
"D" Coy. "C" Coy. "B" Coy. "A" Coy. H.Q. Coy. Bn. H.Q. A/Tk. Coy.
12. BLOOD GROUPS & PHOTOGRAPHS.
During pay parade week ended 22 Nov. '40, all ranks Pay Books are to be perused to ensure Blood Group Slips and Photographs are intact. Cases of missing Slips, or Photographs are to be reported to Bn. H.Q. immediately.

P.T.C.

13. SEA KIT BAGS & SAND SHOES.

All ranks are advised that although Sea Kit Bags and Sandshoes have been issued they are not to be used until after embarkation. Personnel at the P.T. Course will be permitted to use their Sand-Shoes whilst attending the course.

14. RESULTS OF NO. 2 D. & M. COURSE. (28 OCT. - 9 NOV. '40).

Percentages which each man obtained in the actual D. & M. Course are shown in Column A. Column B. represents the percentages obtained in accordance with attached summary. (Diagnosing Trouble, Mechanical Ability, Electrical Knowledge, Knowledge of Product and Routine, Interest in work, Orderliness, Ability to instruct, capacity for controlling men and Driving.)

		L		A.	B.
2/28 Bn. A.I.F.	WX6336	Sgt. Rintoul.	T.S.	92%	86%
	WX5348	Pte. Galloway.	A.W.	98%	65%
	WX6518	" Russell.	C.L.	96%	70%
	WX5232	" Bishop.	O.G.	91%	68%
	WX6143	" Carlisle.	E.	91%	67%
	WX5736	" Munday.	L.B.	92%	62%
	WX6845	" Harper.	L.	87%	65%
	WX6618	" Dunsire.	A.	92%	59%
	WX6817	" Ferguson.	R.	87%	63%
	WX5235	" Ryan.	K.M.	85%	59%
	WX5438	" Webber.	N.L.	85%	60%
	WX5205	" Were.	A.G.	82%	59%
	WX6816	" Scott.	S.H.	81%	57%
	WX5422	" Whitby.	E.W.	77%	55%
	WX4935	" Stanley.	L.P.	70%	51%
	WX5513	" Draper.	E.F.	65%	44%
24 ANTI/Tk. COY.	WX8252	" Elliott.	C.G.	98%	89%
	WX6231	" Brockman.	R.E.	85%	64%
	WX6130	" Peak.	R.H.	74%	48%

15. COURSE FOR UNIT ANTI-GAS INSTRUCTORS, NORTHAM CAMP. (7 - 11 OCT. '40)

The under-mentioned Personnel of 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. who attended the above Course qualified as Unit Anti-Gas Instructors:-

WX6238	Sgt. Ward.	R.J.	Very Good Pass.
WX6886	" Van Praag.	J.B.	Very Good Pass.
WX5090	Pte. Crouchley.	J.	Very Good Pass.
WX4963	" Crichton.	S.F.	Very Fair Pass.
WX4880	" Jeans.	D.J.	Very Good Pass.
WX6351	" Costello.	J.D.	Very Good Pass.
WX5160	" Hutton.	L.	Very Fair Pass.
WX4675	" Fairhall-Curd.	R.	Pass.

16. RESULTS OF M.T. COURSE - NORTHAM - 29 OCT. '40. - 9 NOV. '40.

ARMY NO.	RANK	NAME.	MAINTENANCE, MECHANICAL DRIVING, REMARKS.			
			Possible.	130	120	10.
WX5503	Pte.	Ellis.	K.	116	120	8 Good MT. Dvr.
WX5421	"	Pass.	W.	101	116	7 Failed as a Driver.
WX7179	"	Pink.	D.	112	115	8 Pass. Good & Reliable.
WX6610	"	Mitchell.	R.	101	104	8 Pass.
WX7112	"	Mallins.	G.	95	96	6 Failed.
WX6743	"	Cargeeg.	H.	95	106	9 Passed.
WX6075	"	Campbell.	J.	101	102	8 Passed.
WX5478	"	Smith.	G.	99	98	7 Failed but improving.
WX5231	"	Christenson.		116	102	8 Passed.
WX7067	"	Henderson.	R.	112	118	9 Good Dvr. Keen.

17. REFERENCE CAMP STANDING ORDERS. (para. 2.(b)).
The above para. is cancelled and the following substituted:-
"Two Runners will be provided daily by the Duty Unit"
Units other than Duty Units are therefore not required to send Runners to Camp H.Q.
18. WATER SUPPLY.
All ranks are to be warned of the necessity of exercising every care and economy in the use of water in showers and ablution places.
19. SOLDIERS' REST ROOMS, NORTHAM.
On Saturday, 23 Nov. '40. at 2000 hrs. the extension to the Buffet in Northam will be officially opened by the G.O.C. Western Command, Major General J.M.Durrant. C.M.G. D.S.O.
20. DRAFT CONDUCTING OFFICER.
Lieut. L. Lamb will act in the capacity of Draft Conducting Offr. in connection with week-end leave 22-25 Nov. '40.

J. L. Allen Capt.

ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

Western Command.
24 Inf. Bde.
24 A/Tk. Coy.
C.O. 2 i/c.
Adjt. I.O.
Padre. R.M.O.
R.S.M. Q.M.
War Diary (2)
Band. N.Board.
Dental Clinic.
Records. File.
Sgts. Mess. Off. Mess.
Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl.
Trans. Off.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM. V.A.

21 Nov. '40. (118 day).

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.
NO. 102.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD. M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. APPOINTMENTS.

WX6981	Pte. McCullough, J.	H.Q. Coy.	to be classified Dv. Mechanic	T. 11.19/Nov. '40.
WX5553	Pte. Lethlean, J.M.	H.Q. Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
WX5434	Pte. Sherwood, J.A.	H.Q. Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "

2. PUNISHMENTS.

WX6187	Pte. Bell, J.L.	"A" Coy.	A.W.L. 5 days C.B.	(pay.
WX6511	" Otley, W.A.	"D" Coy.	A.W.L. 7 days C.B. Forfeit 6 days	
WX5275	" Percival, M.A.	"D" Coy.	A.W.L. 7 " " " " 8 " "	
WX2934	" Dalton, W.S.	"A" Coy.	A.W.L. Admonished.	" 1 " "
WX6756	" Holt, C.B.	"D" Coy.	A.W.L. " " " " 1 " "	
WX5735	" Beard, E.J.	"D" Coy.	A.W.L. " " " " 1 " "	
WX6517	" Gibb, H.F.	"D" Coy.	A.W.L. Fined £1. 7 days C.B. Forfeit 6 days pay.	
WX4682	" Ferguson, W.L.	"A" Coy.	A.W.L. 7 days C.B.	(pay.
WX6002	" McLean, R.W.	"B" Coy.	A.W.L. Admonished. Forfeit 1 days	

3. PROMOTIONS.

WX8389	A/L/Sgt. Wilson, A.D.	"A" Coy.	to be A/Sgt. 22 Nov. '40.
WX7540	A/Cpl. McNeill, A.	Bn.H.Q.	" " A/Sgt. " " "

4. POSTINGS TO COYS.

(Auth. XL/195/77)

WX4900	Pte. Howard, R.H.	"C" Coy.	Trans from No. 3, R.T.D.	19 Nov. '40.
WX4905	" Coulthard, H.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4908	" Foster, A.E.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4909	" Dudgeon, R.R.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4911	" Kuchan, F.E.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4913	" Weeks, A.G.	"A" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4914	" Sticken, J.E.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4916	" Ellerby, G.E.	"A" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4919	" Shaw, J.	"A" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4920	" Grey, L.D.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4930	" Brisbane, R.A.	"E" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4939	" Hicks, W.T.	"A" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4940	" Pagoda, A.J.	"A" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4946	" Harris, H.	"E" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4958	" Lepley, W.G.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4960	" Mullane, R.W.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4968	" Burke, W.F.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4971	" Parker, E.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4984	" Gault, B.H.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4989	" Fisher, A.D.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "

5. TRANSFERS OUT.

(21 Nov. '40.)

WX4909	Pte. Dudgeon, R.R.	"B" Coy.	Trans. to 3rd. Trg. Bn, R.T.D. Northam
WX4911	Pte. Kuchan, F.E.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " " " "
WX4914	Pte. Sticken, J.E.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " " " "
WX4916	" Ellerby, G.E.	"A" Coy.	" " " " " " " "
WX4958	" Lepley, W.G.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " " " "
WX4968	" Burke, W.F.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " " " "
WX4984	" Gault, B.H.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " " " "
WX6026	" Underhill, G.E.	H.Q. Coy.	" "No. 2" " " " "
WX6088	" Parent, E.G.	"A" Coy.	" " " " " " " "
WX6719	" Brown, A.E.	H.Q. Coy.	" " 3rd. " " " "
WX4856	" Okell, A.L.	H.Q. Coy.	" " " " " " " "

P.T.O.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM

5. TRANSFERS OUT (CONT'D.)

(21 Nov. '40.)

WX5467	Pte. King. A.T.	"C" Coy.	Trans. to 3rd. Trg. Bn. R.T.D. Northam
WX3587	" Eaton. E.G.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX8368	" Firmin. L.B.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX6027	" Bell T.H.	"D" Coy.	Trans. to 3rd. Trg. Bn. RTD. Northam at 1000 hrs. 22nd Nov. '40
WX6517	" Gibb H.F.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX4483	" Tasker C.G.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX4420	" Allen W.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX6436	" Winter A.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX4686	" Gallaher W.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX4482	" Rosenberg J.	"D" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX6326	" Brannen P.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX6692	" Lynch T.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " "
WX6754	" Peterkin J.	"B" Coy.	" " " " " "

6. TRANSFERS INTER-COY.

WX5728 Pte. Willton H. Transferred from "A" Coy. to Bn. H.Q. 21/11/40.

J.L. Allen
Capt.
Adj. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

- Western Command.
- 24 Inf. Bde.
- 24 A/Tk. Coy.
- C.O. 2 1/c.
- Adj. I.O.
- Padre. R.M.O.
- R.S.M. Q.M.
- War Diary (2)
- Band. N. Board.
- Dental Clinic.
- Records. File.
- Sgts. Mess. Off. Mess.
- Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl.
- Trans. Officer.
- Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D, (2)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. O. 1307.

Handwritten: Beard

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.,
NORTHAM, W.A.

22 Nov. '40. (119 day).

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 103.

BY. LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C. COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

- 1. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 101. PART 1A.
- 2. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 101. PART 1A.
- 3. TRAIN TIMES - WEEK END 22-25 NOV. '40.

Friday 22 Nov. '40 - ex. NORTHAM - 1830 hrs.
 Sunday 24 Nov. '40 - ex. PERTH - 2030 hrs.
 Monday 25 Nov. '40 - ex. PERTH - 2010 hrs.

4. WRITING IN PAY BOOKS.
 Many Pay Books have been observed to contain names, addresses and figures etc. written on the blank pages and on the covers. All such writing must be erased from Pay Books immediately. Any further marking, other than official information, noticed in Pay Books will be treated as an offence and dealt with accordingly.

5. CORDS FOR IDENTIFICATION DISCS.
 ALL Personnel are advised that the authorised method of hanging Identification Discs from the neck is by the Cord provided by the Q.M.
 Under no circumstances are any materials, other than the official issue, to be used in this direction.
 Coy. Cmdrs. may on application obtain from the Q.M. Cords for replacement of those which are dirty or worn out.

SEE ROUTINE ORDER PART 1A ON PAGE 2.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1B.
NO. 103.

- 1. PUNISHMENTS.
 WX7056 Pte. Barnett. H.E. H.Q. Coy. (1) A.W.L. (2) Drunkenness. (3) Resisting an Escort. 7 days C.B. Fined \$2. Forfeits 1 days pay.
 WX4978 Pte. Hopewell. A.J. H.Q. Coy. A.W.L. 7 days C.B. Fined \$1.
 WX5388 Pte. French. W.G. "D" Coy. A.W.L. 6 days C.B. Forfeits 2 day pay.

2. TRANSFERS - INTER-COY.
 WX7393 Pte. Diamond. D.F. "B" Coy. trans to Bn.H.Q. 22 Nov. '40.

3. DISCHARGES.
 WX5735 Pte. Beard E.J.P. "D" Coy. discharged 22 Nov. '40. (Auth. C.C.R. 241/12/758 of 18 Nov. '40).
 WX3370 Pte. Murray. J. "A" Coy. discharged 22 Nov. '40. (Auth. C.C.R. 241/12/723 of 15 Nov. '40).

DISTRIBUTION.

- Western Command.
- 24 Inf. Bde. Camp H.Q. Prov. Spl.
- 24 A/Tk. Coy. C.O. 2 i/c.
- Adj. I.C. Padre. R.M.O.
- R.S.M. Q.M. War Diary (3)
- Band. N. Board. Dental Clinic.
- Records. File. Sgts. Mess. Off. Md
- Trans. Off. Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2)

Handwritten Signature: J.L. Allen
 Capt.
 ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

P. T. O.

245

ROUTINE ORDER, PART 1A, NO. 103. (Cont'd.)

- 6. MOTOR CARS & CYCLES.
All Motor Cars and Cycles, other than those specially authorised, will not be brought back to Northam Camp by any Personnel after PRE-EMBARKATION LEAVE.
- 7. LOST PROPERTY.
Found in Coy. Lines, 1 Gents. Chromium Watch. Owner may obtain same from Bn. H.Q.

40 16 162

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.,
NORTHAM.
22nd Nov. 1940.H.Q.,
24 INF. BDE.,
ENOGGERA Q.WEEKLY REPORT.1. CAMP EQUIPMENT. Satisfactory.2. TRAINING AND WAR EQUIPMENT.

- (a) Web Equip. - Definitely not suitable as War Equipment. Is it the intention that this be taken as War Equipment? D.A.D.O.S. W/Comd. advise no suitable replacement available. Every endeavour has and is being made to obtain servicable Equip. Can any assistance be given, please.
- (b) Rifles and Bayonets. As per last report.
- (c) 3" Mortars. " " " "
- (d) Rifle Boyes Mark 1. " " " "
- (e) Anti-Gas Equip. Still short 49 containers and of the 377 referred to last report these are D type. D.A.D.O.S. W/Comd. are to replace these D type by E type when to hand.
- (f) Water Bottles. Still 520 short delivered. Still awaiting priority issue. Please refer last report.
- (g) M.M.G's and L.M.G's.
 (a) M.M.G's. As per last report.
 (b) L.M.G's. " " " "
- (h) Bicycles (mark 1.V.A $\frac{1}{2}$) Deficiency still 7
- (i) Bicycles (Motor). 2 attached. Training in full progress.
- (j) Signal Stores. As per last report. Wireless Sets 108 (6). When tested 2 sets did not function, the remaining (4) satisfactory to date. Arrangements made to have the (2) sets put in order.
- (k) M.T. Vehicles. 1 Car, 2/12 cwt. Vans and 6/30 cwt. Lorries attached Camp pool for training and administrative duties.
- (l) Clothing and Necessaries. Position as per previous report. All issues that have been received have been made. Still some deficiencies - (1000 Shirts 2000 prs. Underpants still to be received).
- (m) Colour patches. Sufficient for issue of 1 set per man received and issued to date, leaving 1000 (approx) pairs yet to be delivered. Suitable arrangements have been made to have these sewn on.
- (n) Carriers, Bren. As per last report. No.4 pl. personnel continuing in training. Carriers being used "full time".

24 Inf. Bde., Weekly Report (cont.).

TRAINING.

Range Practises. The firing of Table L is still in progress.

Other Training. This has been seriously interrupted by completing issues of clothing and necessaries, making replacements to ensure that all personnel are efficiently clothed, also organising pre-embarkation leave and general administration. As much time as possible is being allocated to training. Night training is being continued.

HEALTH.

Very good, only 9 are in Hospital other than R.A.P. at date. Capt. Thompson has returned.

STRENGTH.

Officers	25 plus 2 attached.	27
N.C.O's.	recommended for commissioned Rank.	9
O.R's.	957 plus 6 attached.	963
		<u>TOTAL 999</u>

INOCULATIONS &
VACCINATIONS.

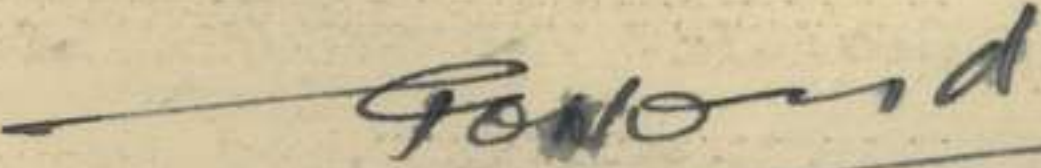
Only personnel recently drafted to Unit plus a few from Hospital to be dealt with.

DENTAL TREATMENT.

Dental Centre spending full time and working night and day. Do not anticipate prescribed fitness to be achieved with time available.

GENERAL.

G.O.C. W/Comd. inspected Bn. and took salute on Wednesday 20th Nov. '40. He addressed the Bn. and expressed his pleasure and appreciation of their bearing and conduct, both on parade and whilst on leave.


Lt.-col.
C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

(J.E.LLOYD.)

War Diary

Appendix 247.

208
247

40 2 143

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.,
NORTHAM W.A.
22 Nov. '40.

H.Q.,
24 Inf. Bde.,
MICOORA Q.

TRAINING REPORT.

In reference to your B14/1/686, 5 Oct.

Training completed for the month to 26 Oct. is as per report rendered 40/2/143, 23 Oct. '40 for eighth week ended 2 Nov. was as follows:-

- (a) Completion of Training Cadre for further potential H.C.O's. Results satisfactory, 12 appointments to A/L/Cpl. rank made and certain of these subsequently promoted to A/Cpl. rank.
- (b) H.C. Coy. on specialised training. No.1 Pl. (Signalers) work restricted on account of lack of equip.
- (c) Bn. H.Q. on open range and administration. Int. section, on specialised training. Band, music and Stretcher Bearer training.
- (d) The Bn., less the above, on Pl. training and recapitulation of section training.

RANGE PRACTICES.

Results of Table B. Pt.1 satisfactory, a few have failed to qualify. These will be put through practices again at an early date.

Approx. 2/3rds. of the Bn. have completed Table L. This Table will be completed at an early date.

TRAINING CARRIED OUT DURING NOV. TO DATE.

- (a) Continuation Pl. training with recapitulation of Sec. training.
- (b) Continuance of specialised trg. of H.C. Coy.
- (c) Range practices as above.
- (d) Qualifying M.T. Drivers, Motor Cyclists, Bren Carrier drivers. Also training in care and maintenance of various vehicles.

Owing to orders received to complete pre-embarkation leave by 7 Dec., most of the last week and at present has been occupied in completing issues of clothing, replacements, etc. As the clothing and equip. is coming to hand at various times and often not complete of the particular article, the administration has of necessity been prolonged.

With exception of a small party to occupy the camp, all the Unit will be on pre-embarkation leave by Thursday of this week.

It is anticipated that the Bn. will march through Perth on 10 Dec.

24 Inf. Bde. (cont.)

The G.O.C. Western Command inspected the Bn. on Wednesday 20 Nov. and took the salute of march past. He addressed the troops and expressed his pleasure at their bearing and the general discipline of the Bn.

J.R. Lloyd
Lt.col.
C.O. 2/23 Bn. A.I.F.

(J.R. LLOYD)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

28. In. A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		} 14 officers yet to be decided or promoted
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	4		
Lieutenants ...	16		
2nd Lieutenants ...			} Recommendations covering 9 lieutenants submitted
Quartermasters <i>(Capt)</i> ...	1		
TOTALS ...	25.		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

Appendix 104
249

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1st Lt	WA3346	Weyd. J. E.	2nd Bn	Yes	
Maj	-3317	Col. D. P.	"	"	
"	-3388	Quill K. L.	"	"	
"	-3369	Hennery C. G.	"	"	
Capt	-3408	Bransford J. J.	"	No	To Staff Company Address
"	-3378	Burton M. A.	"	"	Detachment
"	-3390	Thompson G. B.	"	Yes	
"	-3311	Turnbull A. V.	"	"	
"	-3305	Allen J. L.	"	"	
1st Lt	-3407	Mullins J.	"	"	
"	-3380	Conway R. A. B.	"	"	
"	-3406	Shelton J. R.	"	"	
"	-3386	Jones B.	"	"	
"	-3405	Northwood V. R.	"	"	
"	-3404	Copple H. J.	"	"	
"	-3365	Kelley J.	"	"	
"	-3391	Northey J. E.	"	"	
"	-3403	Lyell A. L. J.	"	"	
"	-3392	Wise P.	"	"	
"	-3393	Fredman A.	"	"	
"	-3404	Hambley L.	"	"	
"	-3451	Howgrove E. A.	"	"	
"	-3407	McHenry J. B.	"	"	
"	-3401	Carlton W. J.	"	"	
"	-3400	Waring E.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	WA3384	Wheeler R. J.	A.A.M.C.	29.7.40	R.M.O.
Chaplain	-3409	Macdonald B. J.		27.7.40	Chaplain

2nd Bn A.I.F.
(Unit.)

23. Nov. '40
(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2nd Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

205

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered

19..... Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
					From	To	
Major	WX 3846	Cox J.P.	2/28 Bn	Week-end leave	17/11/40	18/11/40	3 days' Subsistence
Lieut	3431	Lodgegrove E.A.	"	"	"	"	
"	3391	Hewbery J.C.	"	"	"	"	
"	3406	Stanhope T.R.	"	"	"	"	
Capt	3381	Trenchill A.V.	"	"	"	"	6 days' Subsistence Returned after sick leave
Lieut	3401	Carlton W.A.	"	"	"	"	
"	3402	McHenry J.C.	"	"	"	"	
"	3407	Matthews J.	"	"	"	"	
"	3405	Northwood J.V.R.	"	"	"	"	
"	3380	Conway R.A.E.	"	"	"	"	
"	3400	Waring E.	"	"	"	"	
Capt	3390	Thompson J.B.	"	Rejoined Unit	18.11.40	"	
"	3390	Thompson J.B.	"	Sick leave (sick at home)	17.11.40	21.11.40	
Lieut	3431	Lodgegrove E.A.	"	Sick leave (sick at home)	17.11.40	20.11.40	
"	3400	Waring E.	"	Change of Next of Kin	23.11.40	"	
A(W.O.I)	7580	Lyon L.H.	"	Appointment	18.11.40	"	Appointed Lieut (Acting) 16/11/40 Next of Kin now Sylvia Waring 119 Gregory St Bentley
A(W.O.II)	7367	Stabs J.H.	"	"	"	"	
A(W.O.II)	7519	Ellis C.C.	"	"	"	"	
A(W.O.II)	7644	Head J.M.	"	"	"	"	

T. O'Neil Lt Col
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date: 23 Nov 40.

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

24 Aug 40

(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

250 250

206

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W.3012 (Books of 100).

(Unit to which personnel are attached) 2/28. Inf. A.I.F.

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 16 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
OFFICERS.							
OTHER RANKS.							
6167	Sgt.	Johnson. F.	A.A.O.C. (P)	Detached	15.11.40	15.11.40	Detached for Rotations Duty
6150	"	McNeill S	" (P)	"	"	"	" " " "
6169	"	Amorose A	" (P)	Attached	16.11.40		Attached for Rotation Duty
WX 8332	gic	Buckingham. RN	"	Transfer	23.11.40		Transferred from 2/28 Inf to A.A.O.C. (detachment)

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 23. Nov 19 40

Johnson LT Col
(Signature and appointment of Officer.)

2/28 B. A.I.F.
4 Inf Bde. (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Approved 259

Date of last A.F.W.3011 rendered

16 Nov 19... Number of sheets attached to this return

2728 B A.I.F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Table with columns: Army No., Rank, Name and Initials, Corps, Nature and Date of Casualty, Date, Remarks. Contains handwritten entries for soldiers like Williams, Wiggley, Hyslop, Yates, Ellis, and Head.

(Date) 23 Nov 1940

Signature of Commander: [Handwritten Signature]

2728 B A.I.F (Unit.) 24 Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Appendix 252

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
16. Nov 19.40 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX7206	Pte	Ledgerwood. J. J.	2/28 Bn	Transfer.	23.11.40	Transferred from No 3 Lg Bn R.T.D.
.. 7261	"	Reed. M. M.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 5067	"	William. J.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 5074	"	Johnston. J.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 689Y	A/Lt/sgt	Burds. E. R.	"	Punishment	22.11.40	See B2069 attached.
.. 689V	A/Lt/sgt	Bridges. G. R.	"	Reversion	"	Reverts to A/Cpl.
.. 5108	Sgt.	Bro. W. J.	"	Rejoined Unit	"	Returned from AOS
.. 5387	"	Burdle. N. J.	"	Transfer	23.11.40	Transferred to No 3 Lg Bn R.T.D.
.. 4491	"	McAdam. J.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 6021	"	Fisher. J. G.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 5898	"	Perry. J. F.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 6080	"	White. J. F.	"	Rejoined Unit	"	Returned from M.T. Case Serial
.. 5099	"	Hewitt. J.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 5368	"	Lewis. R. A. S.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 5093	"	Dugmore. A. G.	"	"	"	" " " "
.. 4378	"	Owen. L. N.	"	"	"	" " " "
6667	"	Botton. J. G.	"	"	"	" " " "

(Date) 23. Nov 19. 40

W. M. Ould
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 16 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX4482	Pte	Rosenberg, J.	228 Bn	Transfer	22-11-40	Transferred to No 2 Coy 228 Bn R.T.D.
6326	"	Brannan, J.	"	"	"	" " " "
6692	"	Lynch, J.	"	"	"	" " " "
6754	"	Telfer, J.	"	"	"	" " " "
6883	"	Wilkinson, A.P.C.	"	Promotions	"	To be of Sgt.
7223	"	Martinson, S.G.	"	Transfer	23-11-40	Transferred from No 3 Coy 228 Bn R.T.D.
7112	"	Dawson, S.G.	"	"	"	" " " "
8353	"	Wilkes, L.A.	"	"	"	" " " "
7539	"	Arnold, L.D.	"	"	"	" " " "
4926	"	Lee, George	"	"	"	" " " "
8404	"	Carlan, A.F.	"	"	"	" " " "
4952	"	Lee, W.G.	"	"	"	" " " "
7756	"	Reed, B.F.	"	"	"	" " " "
7290	"	Flynn, J.G.	"	"	"	" " " "
8264	"	Arnold, J.B.	"	"	"	" " " "
4942	"	Wood, N.G.	"	"	"	" " " "
5056	"	Fyfe, H.M.	"	"	"	" " " "

(Date) 22 Nov 1940

W. Arnold LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

228 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
16. Nov 19.40 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28. Br A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
Nx6659	M/CPL	Cheremphor. A.	2/28 Br	Rejoined Unit	21.11.40	Returned from Honey Hospital
" 4432	Pvt	Hiddleton. H.W.	"	"	"	"
" 6606	"	Johns. J.A.	"	"	"	" - 10/11 backwood.
" 5108	"	Boor. W.G.	"	Sick	22.11.40	Wounded, sent to C.D.S.
" 5530	"	Murray. V.C.	"	"	"	"
" 3538	"	Haddleton. H.B.	"	Rejoined Unit	"	Returned from C.D.S.
" 5388	"	French. W.G.	"	Absent without leave	19.20/11/40	see 22069 attached.
" 5100	"	Douglas. W.B.	"	Change of Next of Kin	22.11.40	Next of kin now Mrs. M. J. V. Jones Annex 2 Douglas, 28 Riley Rd, Clarendon. Lake. Best. 11/11/40. 0 Spring gardens, Kettering (Nottingham) England.
" 6081	"	Watwick. B.W.	"	Next of kin should read	22.11.40	Next of kin. Wife. Margaret. Ann Wood, Jarwood. W.A.
" 5996	"	Wood. R. J. G.	"	Change of Next of Kin	22.11.40	Transferred to No. 3 Troop R.T.D.
" 6027	"	Bell. J. H.	"	Transfer	22.11.40	"
" 6517	"	Jebb. F. J.	"	"	"	"
" 4483	"	Laskey. G. J.	"	"	"	"
" 4420	"	Allen. W.	"	"	"	"
" 6436	"	Wenters. A.	"	"	"	"
" 6486	"	Gallagher. W.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 23. Nov. 19.40

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Br A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

16 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX4958	Spc	Hefley W. J	228 Bn	Transfer	21.11.40	Transferred to No 3. Troop R.T.D.
4968	"	Bulke W. J	"	"	"	" " " " " "
4984	"	Jault B. H.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
7056	"	Barnell H. E.	"	Absent without leave	19.11.40	See 2069 attached
4978	"	Hopewell A. J	"	"	19.11.40	" " " " " "
6088	"	Parent E. J.	"	Transfer	21/11/40	Transferred to No 2 R.T.D. Northam
6719	"	Brown A. E.	"	"	"	" " No 3 R.T.D. Northam
4856	"	Okell A. L.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
5467	"	King A. T.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
3587	"	Edson E. J.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
8368	"	Fermin L. B.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
5744	"	Kernan J. J.	"	Change of Next of Kin	"	Next of Kin new - Mrs. Victoria Kernan, Holyoake WA.
5905	"	Drinkwater B. A. A.	"	"	"	Next of Kin new - Brother, Len Clifford
4483	"	Lecker G. J.	"	Sick	21.11.40	Drinkwater Main St. Perth
5735	"	Beard E. J. J.	"	Discharge	27.11.40	Worcestershire England
8370	"	Murray J.	"	"	21.11.40	Transferred from CDS R. Ferry, Hob

(Date) 23 Nov 1940

W. J. ON O'Connell
(Signature of Commander.)

228 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

16 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 6077	Pvt	Stephens. W.J.	2/28 Bn	Sick	20.11.40	Evacuated sick to C.D.S.
" 4445	"	McMahon. R.J.	"	Rejoined Unit	20.11.40	Returned from C.D.S.
" 5741	"	Daniels. L.	"	"	20.11.40	"
" 5094	"	Lawrence. J.W.	"	"	"	"
" 4540	A/CORP	McNeill. A.	"	Promotion	27.11.40	To be A/Sgt.
" 4687	Pvt	Ferguson. W.J.	"	Absent without leave	14.11.40	See B 2069 attached.
		27. OR's.	"	Accumulated leave	1700 to 20/11/40	6 days subsistence
		1. O.R.	"	"	2400 to 26/11/40	5 " "
		1. O.R.	"	"	1700 to 20/11/40	4 " "
		32. OR's	"	See subsistence leave	2400 to 26/11/40	6 " "
WX 8389	A/Cpl	Walton. A.D.	"	Promotion	22.11.40	To be A/Sgt
" 6002	Pvt	McLean. R.W.	"	Absent without leave	19.11.40	See B 2069 attached
" 6026	"	Underhill. C.B.	"	Transfer	21.11.40	Transferred to No. 2 R.T.D (Auth. 241/4/257) 19/11/40
" 4909	"	Dudgeon. R.R.	"	"	"	To No 3. Troop Bn R.T.D.
" 4911	"	Kuchars. F.E.	"	"	"	"
" 4914	"	Strickland. J.B.	"	"	"	"
" 4916	"	Ellerby. G.B.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 23. Nov 1940

[Signature]

(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.

24 Inf Bde. (Unit.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
16 Nov 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)	
					Date.	
WX4971	Pte	Parker, G.	228 Bn	Transfer	20.11.40	Transferred from 3rd Inf Bn
" 4984	"	Gault, B. H.	"	"	"	R.T.D (Auth XL/195/77)
" 4989	"	Fisher, A. D.	"	"	"	"
" 6890	A/Sgt.	Fitzsimmons, J. B.	"	Rejoined Unit	"	Rejoined from Potentia Office/Adulteration
" 6440	"	Seben, H. G.	"	"	"	"
" 7301	"	Wallace, A. D.	"	"	"	"
" 4483	Pte	Taske, G. D.	"	Sick	"	Evacuated Sick to C.D.S.
" 5133	"	Esplan, F. B.	"	Rejoined Unit	"	Returned from 110 G.H. Lucknow.
" 6715	"	Grace, J. H.	"	"	"	"
" 6511	"	Osley, J. W. A.	"	Absent without leave	13-18/11/40	See B2069 attached
" 5275	"	Perceval, M. A.	"	"	11-19/11/40	"
" 2934	"	Dalton, W. S.	"	"	19/11/40	"
" 6756	"	Holt, G. B.	"	"	19/11/40	"
" 5735	"	Beard, E. J. P.	"	"	19/11/40	"
" 6517	"	Yell, A. J.	"	"	13-18/11/40	"
" 3538	"	Haddleton, H. C.	"	Sick	20.11.40	Evacuated Sick to C.D.S.
" 6891	A/Sgt	Leffler, W. A. A.	"	Change of Address	20.11.40	Address of Next of Kin now 24 Haythorpe Road, Australia

(Date) 23. Nov. 1940

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

228 Bn A.I.F.
24. Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

16 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
W.X 4900	Pte	Heward. R.H	228 Bn	Transpr.	20.11.40	Transferred from No 3 Inf Bn
" 4905	"	Coulthard. H	"	"	"	R.T.D (Auth XL/195/77)
" 4908	"	Foster. A. G. L	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4909	"	Dudgeon. W.R.R	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4911	"	Kuchars. J. G	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4913	"	Weeks. A. G	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4914	"	Sticken. J. G	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4916	"	Merby. G. G	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4919	"	Shaw. G	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4920	"	Grey. R. D	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4930	"	Blishane. R. A	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4939	"	Hicks. N. J.	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4940	"	Pagoda. A. J.	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4946	"	Adams. H	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4958	"	Lefley. W. G	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4960	"	Mullane. R. M	"	"	"	" " " "
" 4968	"	Burke. W. J	"	"	"	" " " "

(Date) 23. Nov. 19 40

W. J. L. G. L.
(Signature of Commander.)

228 Bn A.I.F.
(Unit.)

24. Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

16. Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX6990	Pte	Stev. D.	2/28 Bn	Rejoined Unit	19.11.40	Returned from 24 A.I.F. by 24th Bn
- 6744	"	Hugh. R.	"	"	"	"
- 6239	"	Slings. K.H.	"	"	"	"
- 3801	"	Cody A.C. J.M.	"	"	"	"
- 3533	"	Shirt. F.R.	"	"	"	"
- 4449	"	Worthington. L.	"	Change of Address	"	Address now 260, Miling St Perth
- 6981	"	McCullough J.	"	Appointment	"	of next of kin as above
- 5253	"	Leffler. J.M.	"	"	"	Classified Power Mechanic T.O. III
- 5434	"	Shewell. J.A.	"	"	"	"
- 6445	Aplgt	Halliday. C.J.L.	"	School of Instructors	"	To Special Officers Training School
- 6881	"	Hannah. J.H.	"	"	"	C.T.D. Liverpool N.S.W.
- 5281	"	Walker. J.A.G.	"	"	"	"
- 7294	"	Thompson. J.W.	"	"	"	"
- 6879	"	Lotter. A.W.	"	"	"	"
- 6187	Pte	Bell. J.L.	"	Went on leave	16.11.40	See B2069 attached.
- 7290	"	Ryan. M.J.	"	Rejoined Unit	19.11.40	Returned from C.P.S.
- 6397	"	Elliot. A.A.	"	"	19.11.40	Executed by 24th Bn

(Date) 23. Nov. 1940

General L. Tol
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
Wx 7658	A/L/cpl	Seabrook J.W.	2/28 Bn	Promotion	18.11.40	To be A/cpl.
" 6092	Pte.	Pascall a.a.	"	Absent without leave	17.11.40	B2069 attached
" 8372	"	Mason J.E.	"	Rejoined unit	18.11.40	Returned from C.D.S.
" 6788	"	Cox J.H.	"	Change of Next of Kin	19.11.40	Next of Kin now Mother, Mary Agnes Cox Cookup.
" 4102	"	Pagshaw A.	"	Rejoined Unit	18.11.40	Returned from C. D.S. Northern Camp
" 5455	"	Terrill J.H.	"	Punishment	17.11.40	See B2069 attached.
" 5075	"	Le Gros J.J.N.	"	Punishment	16.11.40	" " "
" 5289	"	Smith D.W.B.	"	Sick	19.11.40	Evacuated sick to C.D.S.
" 638v	A/L/cpl	Hester J.W.	"	leave (Special leave granted in 1700 hrs 29/11/40)	17.11.40	3 days subsistence
" 638v	"	"	"	leave (Special leave granted in 1700 hrs 1/11/40)	17.11.40	
" 7591	A/cpl.	Clifford A.V.	"	Promotion	19.11.40	To be A/Sgt.
" 5727	Pte	Berry W.G.	"	Rejoined Unit	19.11.40	Returned from 24 A/TK Coy (previously Detachment)
" 3891	A/L/cpl	Middell J.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
" 4483	Pte	Jacks B.G.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
" 5718	"	Chowds W.H.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
" 4697	A/cpl	Inkpen A.B.	"	"	"	" " " " " "
" 6223	Pte	Walker W.L.	"	"	"	" " " " " "

(Date 23. Nov. 1940

Tennant Lt.-col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)	
Wx 5289	Pte	Smith D.W.R	2/28 Bn	Rejoined unit.	17. 11. 40	Returned from M.T. Course serial 13, claimant.	
" 5097	"	Cotton W.S.	"	"	"	"	
" 4970	"	Dickie W.H.	"	"	"	"	
" 4999 4006	"	Lillicrap R.S.	"	"	"	"	
" 7243	"	Moore S.J.	"	"	"	"	
" 3920	"	Greenland S.	"	"	"	"	
" 5140	"	Hanna T.H.K.	"	"	"	"	
" 8398	"	Johnson M.K.	"	"	"	"	
" 8010	"	Anastasiadis F.	"	"	"	"	
" 9516 4899	"	Montague F.H.	"	"	"	"	
" 3538	"	Nadellon H.C.	"	"	"	"	
		334 O.R.s	"	Week end leave	1700 hrs 15/11/40 - 19/11/40	} 3 days' subsistence	
		19 O.R.s	"	"	1700 - 15/11/40 - 21/11/40		} 6 days' subsistence
		3 O.R.s	"	"	1700 - 15/11/40 - 25/11/40		
Wx 5022	Pte	Cruthers A.C.	"	Transfer	18. 11. 40	Transferred from 2103 R.T.D. Wotnam	
" 8389	A/cpl	Wilson A.D.	"	Appointment	18. 11. 40	To be A/L/Sgt. XL/195/3145	
" 5305	A/L/cpl	Loffhouse R.H.	"	Promotion	"	To be A/cpl.	

(Date) 23 Nov. 1940.

F. J. ...
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde
(Unit.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/20 Bn AIF. (Unit.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
19..... Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WR 4889	A/Sgt	McCormick E.S.	2/28 Bn	Rejoined unit	16.11.40	Returned from cooking & catering course Gully Victoria
" 4420	Pte	Allen W.	"	Punishment	"	B2069 attached
" 5530	"	Mouring J.C.	"	Absent without leave	"	B2069 attached
" 6088	"	Parsons E.G.	"	Punishment	"	B2069 attached
" 4679	"	Thurston J.	"	Absent without leave	15.11.40	B2069 attached
" 4420	"	Allen W.	"	Punishment	15.11.40	B2069 attached
" 6882	A/col	Riehlly A.S.	"	School of Instruction	17.11.40	Marched out to Serial 5 M.T. School Claremont.
" 8400	Pte	Kimmons (M.)	"	"	"	
" 8399	"	Simons H.J.	"	"	"	
" 6636	"	Elias C.L.	"	"	"	
" 6709	"	Marlen G.O.	"	"	"	
" 7092	"	Burney A.J.	"	"	"	To C.D.S. Wakan Camp
" 4102	A/Sgt	Barshaw A.	"	Sick	17.11.40	
" 5284	A/Sgt	Jabell M.E.	"	Rejoined unit	"	Returned from M.T. Course
" 7591	A/col	Clifford A.V.	"	"	"	Serial 3, Claremont
" 5244	Pte	Sturrock K.J.	"	"	"	"
" 6626	"	Glair A.D.S.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 23 Nov 19 40

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/20 Bn AIF (Unit.)
24th Div (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

War Diary

207

253

Appendix
253

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.,
NORTHAM W.A.

24 Nov. 1940. (121 day)

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 104.

BY LT.-COL. J.E.LLOYD M.C.

COMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO.101. PART 1A.
2. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 101. PART 1A.
3. PASSES, PRE-EMBARKATION LEAVE.

Prior to proceeding on Pre-embarkation Leave all troops will be paraded on Battalion parade ground.

No passes for pre-embarkation leave are to be distributed until troops concerned are assembled on these parades.

Times of parades will be promulgated in movement order, being issued separately.

4. VISITORS HOURS.

It is noticed that many visitors are remaining in camp after retreat on Sundays.

All ranks are reminded that visitors in camp on Sundays or other authorized days must leave by 1730 hrs.

5. WET CANTEEN.

As a result of the additional excise duty on Beer, imposed by the Commonwealth Government, the price of beer sold at the Canteens will be increased one penny per drink. Pending receipt of stocks of 5d. coupons from the printers, the 4d. coupon will be on sale at 5d.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1B. NO. 104.

1. PROMOTION.

WX 6883 Pte. Wilkinson A.P.E. to be A/Sgt. 22/11/40.

2. POSTINGS TO COYS.

								23/11/40.	
WX	Pte.	Name	Coy.	Trans.	from	No. 3	Trg. Bn.	F.T.D.	
WX7223	Pte.	Martinson S.G.	"A"	Coy.	Trans.	from	No. 3	Trg. Bn.	F.T.D.
"7112	"	Davenport S.G.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"8353	"	Wilkes L.A.	"D"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"7539	"	Arnold L.D.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"4926	"	Lee G.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"8404	"	Conlan A.F.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"4952	"	Lee W.E.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"7756	"	Reed R.T.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"7290	"	Flynn J.E.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"8264	"	Arnold T.C.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"4942	"	Wood N.E.	"D"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"5056	"	Fyfe H.M.	"D"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"7206	"	Ledgerwood J.J.	"D"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"7261	"	Reid M.M.	"A"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"5061	"	Williams G.	"A"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"5074	"	Johnston T.	"A"	"	"	"	"	"	"

(OVER.)

ROUTINE ORDER NO. 104 PART 1B. (CONT.)

3. TRANSFERS OUT.

WX5387	Pte.	Criddle N.J.	"C"	Coy.	Trans. to No. 3	Trg. Bn.	R.T.D.	23/11/40.
"4491	"	McAdam J.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"
"6021	"	Frusher J.E.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"
"5898	"	Perry J.F.	"D"	"	"	"	"	"

4. PUNISHMENT.

WX6892 A/L/Sgt. Bridges E.L.R. As Guard Comdr., neglecting to obey duty orders. Reduced to rank of A/Cpl.

5. REVERSION.

WX6892 A/L/Sgt. Bridges E.L.R. Reverts to rank of A/Cpl. 22/11/40.

J. A. Allan Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 En. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

- Western Command.
- 24 Inf. Bde.
- Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl.
- 24 A/Tk. Coy. C.O.
- 2 i/c, Adjt.
- I.O. Padre.
- R.M.O. R.S.M.
- Q.M. War Diary (2)
- Band. N.Board.
- Dental Clinic
- Records. File.
- Sgt. Mess. Off. Mess.
- Trans. Off.
- Ccys. H.Q., A, B, C, D, (2)

WX5387	Pte.	Criddle N.J.	"C"	Coy.	Trans. to No. 3	Trg. Bn.	R.T.D.	23/11/40.
"4491	"	McAdam J.	"C"	"	"	"	"	"
"6021	"	Frusher J.E.	"B"	"	"	"	"	"
"5898	"	Perry J.F.	"D"	"	"	"	"	"

228TH. DIV. A.I.F.

RECEIVED

26 NOV. 1940

hrs.

206

254

War Diary
Appendix 254

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A.M.R.&.O 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
DISTRICT RECORDS WESTERN COMMAND

PART 11 ORDER NO. 257 25 Nov.40.
(OFFICERS)

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION - A.I.F.
8TH DIVISION

(Part 11 Order No.17)(Last Part 11 Order No.16 issued on 6 Nov.40)

Rank and Name	Army No.	Particulars, Casualties, etc.
---------------	----------	-------------------------------

1. CORRIGENDUM

Reference Part 11 Order No.240 Unit Part 11 Order No.1 issued on 4 Nov.40. Para.5 REALLOCATION OF UNIT

Delete this paragraph.

Reference Part 11 Order No.240 9th Division Part 11 Order No.1 of 4 Nov.40.

Should read 8th Division Part 11 Order No.15 of 4 Nov.40.

Reference Part 11 Order No.242 9th Division Part 11 Order No.2 of 6 Nov.40.

Should read 8th Division Part 11 Order No.16 of 6 Nov.40.

2. HOSPITAL

Capt. J.M.Thompson WX 3390 Transferred from C.D.S.Northam to Fermoy Hosp. 2 Nov.40.

3. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

Capt. M.A.Buntine WX 3378 M/O to Staff & Command School, Duntroon 9 Nov.40.

Capt. J.G.Brennan WX 3408 M/O to Staff & Command School, Duntroon 9 Nov.40.

4. LEAVE.

Lt.Col. J.E.Lloyd M.C.	WX 3346	M/O Week-end leave with subsistence
Capt. J.L.Allen	WX 3306	1730 hrs 8 Nov.40 to 2359 hrs 11 Nov.40
Lieut. P.Masel	WX 3392	" " " "
Lieut. H.T.Coppock	WX 3404	" " " "
Lieut. B.Simpson	WX 3386	" " " "
Major C.H.Henning	WX 3389	" " " "
Lieut. H.J.Freedaman	WX 3393	" " " "
Lieut. A.L.F.Taylor	WX 3403	" " " "
Lieut. L.Lamb	WX 3424	" " " "
Capt. J.B.Thompson	WX 3390	M/O on Sick Leave on 10 Nov.40.

206

RECEIVED
25 NOV 1940

PART 11 ORDER NO. 257

25 Nov. 40.

(OFFICERS)

Page. 2

2/28 INFANTRY BATTALION → A.I.F.

8TH DIVISION

(Part 11 Order No. 17) (Last Part 11 Order No. 16 issued on 6 Nov. 40.)

Rank and Name	Army No.	Particulars, Casualties, etc.
---------------	----------	-------------------------------

5. REJOINED UNIT

Chaplain	B. T. MacDonald	WX 3409	M/I ex C.D.S. Northam 2 Nov. 40.
Lieut.	T. R. Stenhouse	WX 3406	M/I ex Army School of Signals Liverpool N.S.W. 6 Nov. 40.
Capt.	J. B. Thompson	WX 3390	M/I ex Fermoy Hosp. 9 Nov. 40.

2. HOSPITAL

Capt. J. Thompson	WX 3390	Transferred from C.D.S. Northam to Fermoy Hosp. 2 Nov. 40.
-------------------	---------	--

3. SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

Capt. M. A. Rutledge	WX 3378	M/O to Staff & Command School, Dunrobin 9 Nov. 40.
Capt. J. A. Kennan	WX 3408	M/O to Staff & Command School, Dunrobin 9 Nov. 40.

H. Burrowes

Major,

(H. BURROWES)

Officer I/C District Records,
Western Command.

Distribution:

- Unit Clerk (2)
- D.F.O. (7)
- H.Q. West. Comd.
- H.Q. 9 Div.
- A.H.Q. 2nd Ech.
- I.S.G.S.
- A.D.S.G. " O.C. 2/28 Bn. (6)
- P.S.M. " D.R.O. Northam (10)
- D.A.Q.M.G. " Spares (4)
- War Diary
- Card Index
- Statistic
- Extract Clerk
- Inquiry Office
- Postal Services
- C'wlth Audit Insp.

War Diary

209256

Appendix 256

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
NORTHAM. W.A.

26 Nov. '40. (123 day).

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.
NO. 106.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. APPOINTMENTS.

WX5138	A/Cpl.	Brabazon, M.L.	Bn.H.Q.	to be	A/L/Sgt.	from	26 Nov. '40.
WX7131	Pte.	Hartree, L.R.	Bn.H.Q.	" "	A/L/Cpl.	" "	" "
WX8396	A/Cpl.	Tredrea, J.H.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	A/L/Sgt.	" "	" "
WX5263	A/Cpl.	Connor, E.M.	Bn.H.Q.	" "	A/L/Sgt.	" "	" "
WX7177	A/Cpl.	McLennan, K.T.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	A/L/Sgt.	" "	" "

2. PROMOTIONS.

WX7739	A/L/Cpl.	Peacocke, A.V.	Bn.H.Q.	to be	A/Cpl.	from	26 Nov. '40.
WX5102	Pte.	Hopper, J.B.	Bn.H.Q.	" "	A/Cpl.	" "	" "
WX5286	A/L/Cpl.	Kehoe, J.F.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	A/Cpl.	" "	" "
WX6659	A/Cpl.	Cherrington, H.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	A/Sgt.	" "	" "
WX7593	A/L/Sgt.	Wallder, J.R.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	A/Sgt.	" "	" "
WX6336	A/L/Sgt.	Rintoul, T.S.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	A/Sgt.	" "	" "
WX5291	A/Cpl.	Mitchell, A.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	A/Sgt.	" "	" "
WX7419	A/L/Cpl.	Forrest, A.A.	"B" Coy.	" "	A/Cpl.	" "	" "
WX6236	A/L/Sgt.	Leggo, R.L.	"C" Coy.	" "	A/Sgt.	" "	" "
WX5280	A/Cpl.	Courtney, W.R.	"A" Coy.	" "	A/Sgt.	" "	" "
WX5930	Pte.	Bell, R.W.	"A" Coy.	" "	A/Cpl.	" "	" "
WX6605	A/L/Cpl.	Smith, J.	H.Q. Coy.	" "	A/Cpl.	" "	" "
WX4479	A/L/Cpl.	Tracey-Patte, J.J.	H.Q. Coy.	to be	A/Cpl.	" "	" "

3. TRANSFERS - INTER-COY.

WX7302	A/Sgt.	Stewart, R.S.	H.Q. Coy.	to	"D" Coy.	from	26 Nov. '40.
WX6461	A/Sgt.	Robertson, E.P.	"D" Coy.	"	Bn.H.Q.	" "	" "
WX5304	Pte.	Haynes, J.B.	"D" Coy.	"	Bn.H.Q.	" "	" "
WX3405	Lieut.	Northwood, V.	"C" Coy.	"	"A" Coy.	" "	" "

4. PUNISHMENTS.

WX4676	Pte.	Thomas, J.M.	" ^B A" Coy.	A.W.L. Fined £1. Forfeit 2 days pay.
WX5702	Pte.	Clarke, R.R.J.	"D" Coy.	Out of bounds, "Popular Cafe). Fined 10/-.
WX5850	Pte.	Ward, I.B.	"D" Coy.	Out of bounds, "Popular Cafe). Fined 10/-.

5. TRANSFERS OUT.

WX5053	Pte.	Maloney, T.P.	"A" Coy.	Trans. to No.3. R.T.D. 26 Nov. '40.
--------	------	---------------	----------	-------------------------------------

J.L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

ROUTING ORDER
PART I
NO. 101

DISTRIBUTION.

- Western Command.
- 24 Inf. Bde.
- Camp H.Q. Prov. Cpl.
- 24 A/Tk. Coy. C.O.
- P.I.C., Adjt.
- I.O., Padre.
- R.M.O., R.S.M.
- Q.M., War Diary (2)
- Band, N.Board.
- Dental Clinic
- Records, File.
- Sgt. Mess. Off. Mess.
- Trans. Off.
- Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D, (2)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered
23 Nov 1940 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth, or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut	3386	Simpson - B	228 Bn	Change of Address of Next of Kin	16.11.40.		Address of Next of Kin new "Clepton" Cnr Fairway & Alwood St. Nedlands.
Lt Col	3346	Lloyd J G.	228 Bn	Week end leave	1730 22/11/40		Leave 3 days substance
Capt	3305	Allen J W	"	" " "	400 25/11/40		" " " "
Lieut	3393	Freedman H	"	" " "	"		" " " "
"	3394	Masel J.	"	" " "	"		" " " "
Maj	3388	Paris K.L	"	" " "	"		" " " "
"	3389	Henning C H	"	" " "	"		" " " "
Lieut	3403	Taylor A L F	"	" " "	"		" " " "
"	3386	Simpson - B	"	" " "	"		" " " "
"	3424	Kamb L	"	" " "	"		" " " "
"	3404	Cappock H J	"	" " "	"		" " " "

257

Approved
257

[Signature]

Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 30 Nov 40

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

[Signature]

(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

(Unit to which personnel are attached) 2/28 Bn A.I.F.

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 23 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.		
OFFICERS.							
<u>WT 3384</u>	<u>Capt</u>	<u>Wheeler R J</u>	<u>A.A.M.C</u>	<u>Week End Leave</u>	<u>17th 22/11/40</u>		<u>3 days absence</u>
<u>" 3409</u>	<u>Para</u>	<u>Mcdonnell B J</u>	<u>A.A.Ch.D.</u>		<u>24th 25/11/40</u>		
OTHER RANKS.							
<u>6168</u>	<u>Sgt.</u>	<u>Ambrose A</u>	<u>A.A.O.C(P)</u>	<u>Detached</u>	<u>22-11-40</u>		<u>Detached for Battalion Duty</u>
<u>6150</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Mc Arkell J</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Attached</u>	<u>25-11-40</u>		<u>Attached " " "</u>
<u>WX 5810</u>	<u>N/Capt</u>	<u>Balladine W</u>	<u>A.A.O.C</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>		<u>" " " "</u>
<u>4708</u>	<u>T.W.O(II)</u>	<u>Bosworth G</u>	<u>A.I.C.</u>	<u>Detached</u>	<u>26-11-40</u>		<u>Detached " " "</u>
<u>NR 5807</u>	<u>M/Pls.</u>	<u>Le Cries G</u>	<u>AAOC</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>29-11-40</u>		<u>" " " "</u>
<u>6169</u>	<u>Sgt.</u>	<u>Ambrose U</u>	<u>" (P)</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>		<u>" " " "</u>
<u>6150</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Hillskill S</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>		<u>" " " "</u>

213

257

Appendix 257

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 30. Nov 1940

John A. Cole
(Signature and appointment of Officer.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
W.D. [Signature] (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

23. Nov 1940

Number of sheets

attached to this return

228 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
7102	ALL/CPL	Newman J	228 Bn	Rejoined Unit	24.11.40	Returned from brief. 4. MT. Camp. Claimant
6642	Pte	Hancock R.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
7516	"	Montague W.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
6518	"	Russell B.L.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
6882	A/CPL	Selby J.J.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
8420	Pte	Kinlan M.A. W.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
8399	"	Linnett H.S.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
6626	"	Ellis C.L.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
6709	"	Marsden G.D.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
7092	"	Burney G.S.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
5098	"	Hancock J.J.	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "
6442	"	Pag J.B.	"	Sick	24.11.40	Evacuated sick to CDS
6802	"	Day J.V.	"	Rejoined Unit	"	Returned from MT Camp. Claimant
7396	"	Curtis J.W.	"	"	25.11.40	Retained from 104 H. back to unit.
7396	"	Curtis J.W.	"	Sick	23.11.40	Evacuated for 40% & L.D.S.
5330	"	Mount V.C.	"	Rejoined Unit	25.11.40	Returned from C.D.S.
5138	A/CPL	Bradman M.L.	"	Attachment	26.11.40	To be A/Lt. Sgt.

(Date) 30 Nov 1940

FORWARDED LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

228 Bn A.I.F.
(Unit.)

20 Inf Bde.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

260
Approved 259

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered, 23 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
NX 7131	Pte	Hartel. L. R	2/28 Bn	Appointment	26.11.40	To be A/L/CPL.
" 8396	A/CPL	Trenea. J. H	"	"	"	To be A/L/Sgt.
" 5263	A/CPL	Conner. G. M	"	"	"	" " " "
" 7739	A/L/CPL	Peacecke. A. V	"	Promotion	"	To be A/CPL
" 5102	Pte	Kopper. J. B	"	"	"	"
" 5286	A/L/CPL	Kelce. J. J	"	"	"	"
" 6659	A/CPL	Cherrington. H	"	"	"	" A/Sgt.
" 7593	A/L/Sgt	Walker. J. R	"	"	"	"
" 6236	A/L/Sgt	Rintoul. J. S	"	"	"	"
" 5291	A/CPL	Mitchell. A	"	"	"	"
" 7419	A/L/CPL	Forest. A. A	"	"	"	" A/Cpl
" 6236	A/L/Sgt	Legg. R. L.	"	"	"	" A/Sgt.
" 5280	A/CPL	Chubrey. W. R	"	"	"	" A/Sgt
" 5930	Pte	Bell. D. W	"	"	"	" A/Cpl.
" 6086	"	Baker. G. D	"	Rejoined Unit	25.11.40	Returned from sick at home
" 8400	"	Kennemont. W. J.	"	Sick	26.11.40	Waived sick to CBS.
" 5035	"	Maloney. J. P.	"	Transfer	"	Transferred to No 3 Sq Bn R.T.O.

(Date 30 Nov 1940)

FORNARD LT Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
20 Inf Bde (Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered, 23 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

21282 A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
NX 4676.	Pte	Thomas. J.M	21282	Absent without leave	25/11/40	See B 2069 attached
" 5702	"	Clarke. R.R.J.	"	Punishment	20/11/40	" " "
" 5850	"	Ward. J.B	"	"	"	" " "
" 7177	A/CPL	Mc Kenna. R.J	"	Appointment	26.11.40.	To be A/L Sgt.
" 6605	A/L/CPL	Smith. J.	"	Promotion	"	" " A/CPL.
" 4479	"	Tracy. Pate J.G.	"	"	"	" " A/CPL.
" 6892	A/CPL	Bridge. G.L. R	"	Change of Next of Kin	"	Next of Kin now Sister, Bertha Kaye, ^{Box 2} Panama
" 5131	Pte	O'Sullivan. M.J.	"	change of address of Next of Kin	"	Address Juwendolyn O'Sullivan, 51 ^{St. James St} Perth
" 5269	A/CPL	Black. S.J	"	"	"	Address Kathleen. Laura Black, ^{137 Grant St} Swanbourne
" 5280	A/L Sgt.	Courtney. W.R	"	"	"	" Violet Mrs Courtney, 53 Hay St, ^{Perth} Subiaco
" 7371	Pte.	McBulluck. J.O	"	"	"	Address New Wife. Mary Elizabeth M'ulloch 472 Hay St Perth.
" 4959	Pte	Craig. R.B	"	"	"	Address New Wife Olive Francis Craig Preston Pt. Road Bickton
" 7151	Pte	Hawke. J.B.	"	Change of Next of Kin	"	Next of Kin Wife. Joyce Hawke, 23. St. Quentin Ave ^{Perth} Blenheim.
		411. O. R's.	"	Week end leave	17th 22/11/40 24th 25/11/40.	Leave. 3 days ^{substance}

(Date 20. Nov. 1940)

F. J. N. O. U. L. T. Col
(Signature of Commander.)

21282 A.I.F.
24 Inf Bde.
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

23 Nov 1940 Number of sheets

attached to this return

2/28 BJA 1-F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
		T. O'R'S	2/28 BJA	Wak End leave	17-20 27/11/40	leave 2 days subsistence
WX 3762	Pte	Day J.S.	"	Absent without leave	24-25/11/40	see B x 69 attached
- 5304	"	Hallway B.	"	"	22/26/11/40	"
- 3192	"	Schmitt H. G.	"	"	25/11/40	"
- 5702	"	Clarke R.R. J.	"	Sick	27.11.40	Evacuated Sick to CAS.
- 5271	APR	Kennedy J. D.	"	Punishment	22.11.40	see B x 69 attached
- 5101	Pte	Thom R. J.	"	"	"	"
- 6470	"	Jennings G. G.	"	Transfer	27.11.40	Transferred to No 3 Light RT-D
OX 9453	APPL	Quigley I.D.V.	"	"	17.11.40	from 2nd Lieut by R.A.C. 8th Div
OX 9453	"	"	"	School of Instruction	18.11.40	To No 4 O.T.S. No. 4 Camp
OX 9453	"	"	"	Transfer	27.11.40	No 3 Light RT-D (Transfer)
WX 5289	Pte	Smith D.W.B.	"	Rejoined Unit	26.11.40	Return from CAS
WX 5075	"	Le Gros G.T.H.	"	Absent w/o leave	27.11.40	see B 2069 attached
WX 3672	"	Harris C.	"	Rejoined Unit	"	Returned from 6 B.S.
- 9450	"	Prokownik J.	"	"	"	"
- 9408	"	Sgt. Duncan Peter	"	Strength	"	Off. & R.R.A. Claremont, T.O.S.
- 9411	"	Sherriff John James	"	"	"	"

(Date) 30 Nov 1940

Forward Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 BJA 1-F
(Unit.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 23 Nov 1940 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
4865	aff/pt	Hughes L.	2/28 Bn	Kid. from School	30/11/40	Excluded by Genl Mellanby
4868	"	Lohk A. G.	"	"	"	"
5136	Pte.	Flood B.H.	"	Sick	"	To 1108 P. Blenheim
4683	"	Drummond J.F.	"	"	"	"
5747	"	Rossiter H.B.	"	"	2/12/40	" B. D. S. Northam
7594	aff/pt	Koe B.	"	Reversion	12/11/40	Reverts to rank aff/pt
8400	Pte	Keinnimare W.J.	"	Rejoined Unit	2.11.40	Returned from CPD
5098	"	Harach. G.	"	"	"	"
6686	"	Gyle. R.	"	Absent without leave	26.11.40	See B2069 attached.
7152	"	O'Meara. A. K.	"	"	"	"
6561	"	Dalgleish. W.	"	"	"	"
5763	"	Behan. J. #	"	"	"	"

(Date 30 Nov 1940)

G. H. O'Neil Lt. Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn. AIF (Unit.)
24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

428 A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		} to Africa yet to be selected & promoted
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	4		
Lieutenants ...	20		
2nd Lieutenants ...			} Recommendations concerning have been submitted.
Quartermasters (Capt) ...	1		
TOTALS ...	29		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	Lynn L.H	428	11.20.41	Promoted from WO II
	Yee G.A			WO II
	Kelly C.C			
	Head J.M			

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.
(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT Col	WX 3306	Hays J G	4282	ye	
Maj	- 3387	Gibbs J P	"	"	
	- 3388	Smith K L	"	"	
	- 3389	Hanning C H	"	"	
Cap	- 3409	Burrows J R	"	no	To Staff Command School Queensland
	- 3378	Burrows M A	"	"	
	- 3392	Hampson J B	"	ye	
	- 3381	Turnbull J A	"	"	
	- 3305	Allen J L	"	"	
Lieut	- 3407	McLellan J	"	"	
	- 3380	Conroy J A B	"	"	
	- 3406	Henderson J R	"	"	
	- 3386	Hopson B	"	"	
	- 3405	Northwood J R	"	"	
	- 3414	Leitch H J	"	"	
	- 3385	Keall J	"	"	
	- 3391	Hartley J B	"	"	
	- 3403	Taylor M L F	"	"	
	- 3392	McKee P	"	"	
	- 3393	Freedman H	"	"	
	- 3424	Lamb L	"	"	
	- 3431	Hessing L P	"	"	
	- 3402	McHenry J B	"	"	
	- 3401	Castles M	"	"	
	- 3400	Waring J	"	"	
	- 7500	Wright L H	"	"	
	- 7367	Yates J H	"	"	
	- 7519	Ellis J B	"	"	
	- 7600	Head J M	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	WX 3384	Wheeler R J	A.A.M.C.	29-7-40	R.M.O.
Chaplain	3409	Maidenhead R J	R.A.C.H.D.	27-7-40	Chaplain

7188 A.T.F.
 (Unit.)
 30 Nov 40
 (Date of Despatch.)

T. H. ...
 (Signature of Commander.)
202nd Bde
 (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

